The University of Oklahoma
College of Dentistry

Dental Hygiene Program Manual

2019-2020
# Table of Contents

Table of Contents ....................................................................................................................... 2

P&P Section I- GOALS AND PHILOSOPHY ............................................................................. 5
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM GOALS AND PHILOSOPHY .................................................. 5
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM MISSION STATEMENT AND GOALS ...................................... 7

P&P Section II- CURRICULUM AND COMPETENCIES .......................................................... 9
DENTAL HYGIENE CURRICULUM ........................................................................................... 9
COMPETENCIES FOR THE ENTRY-LEVEL DENTAL HYGIENIST ........................................... 10
DH3323 CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY ................................................................ 14
DH4336 & DH4331 CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY .................................................. 15
DH4446 & DH4341 CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY .................................................. 16
CLINICAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS .................................................................................. 17

P&P Section III- ADMINISTRATION ...................................................................................... 18
DH FACULTY AND STAFF ......................................................................................................... 18

P&P Section IV- SCHEDULES ................................................................................................. 20

P&P Section V- ADHA CODE OF ETHICS, ATTENDANCE, PROFESSIONALISM, INCLEMENT
WEATHER ....................................................................................................................................... 21
ADHA BYLAWS & CODE OF ETHICS, STUDENT PROFESSIONALISM ..................................... 21
ATTENDANCE .............................................................................................................................. 22
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM INCLEMENT WEATHER PROCEDURES .................................. 23

P&P Section VI- ONSITE PROVISION OF SERVICES K-12, FERPA, D2L ............................... 24
ON-SITE PROVISION OF SERVICES AT K – 12 SCHOOLS POLICY ...................................... 24
FERPA (FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT) .............................................. 25
DESIRE2LEARN ......................................................................................................................... 26

P&P Section VII- BOARD EXAMS ......................................................................................... 27
DENTAL HYGIENE BOARD EXAMS ......................................................................................... 27

P&P Section VIII- STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS .................................................................... 28
DENTAL HYGIENE CLASS OFFICERS ..................................................................................... 28
ALL DENTAL HYGIENE STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES ......................................................... 30
STUDENT AMERICAN DENTAL HYGIENISTS’ ASSOCIATION ................................................ 31
BYLAWS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA ................................................................. 32

P&P Section IX- REMEDIATION & MENTORING ................................................................. 36
CLINICAL REMEDIATION PROTOCOL .................................................................................. 36
PATIENT CARE REMEDIATION AGREEMENT ....................................................................... 37
REMEDIATION SELF-ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET ................................................................ 38
MENTORING .............................................................................................................................. 39
STUDENT/FACULTY MENTOR MEETING CHECKLIST ............................................................ 40
COLLABORATING WITH YOUR DENTAL HYGIENE FACULTY MENTOR .................................. 41

P&P Section X- OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DHI ...................................................... 43

P&P Section XI- OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DH II ..................................... 46
CLINICAL ASSISTANT ROTATION ............................................................................................ 47
CROSSINGS COMMUNITY CLINIC ......................................................................................... 48
GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION ...................................................................................................... 49
IMPLANTOLOGY ........................................................................................................................ 52
DENTAL HYGIENE RECALL ..................................................................................................... 57

Rev. 8/2019
Policies & Procedures

P&P Section I- GOALS AND PHILOSOPHY

DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM GOALS and PHILOSOPHY

The philosophy of the Dental Hygiene Program at the University of Oklahoma is one of commitment to the education of oral health professionals who are capable of integrating educational, clinical, and individual services that support and promote the total health of the patient as well as optimal oral health.

In addition to the broader goals of the University and the College, the following goals have been adopted. Graduates of the Dental Hygiene Program are expected to:

- Be competent in recognition, evaluation, and appropriate treatment of oral diseases.
- In all settings in which responsibility has been delegated, apply scientific principles and an analytic approach to the practice of dental hygiene, educational endeavors, public health and research.
- Act as an integral member of the dental health team by performing quality preventive and therapeutic dental hygiene services, in a variety of settings, in order to improve the oral health status of the consumer.
- Function as a valuable member of interdisciplinary teams of health personnel recognizing the unique contributions of each discipline.
- Communicate effectively with patients and colleagues, develop intellectual curiosity and demonstrate the skills necessary to enhance learning and continue professional development throughout their career.

The curriculum is designed and implemented with the goals as a foundation. The facilities offer a good environment for basic science and pre-clinical instruction, laboratory, and clinical experiences. Faculty are dedicated to excellence; sensitive to the depth of the curriculum offered; offer a wide range of professional experiences; and attempt to establish an atmosphere of respect and understanding with students.

In order to meet the goals of the program, one of the educator's primary challenges is to provide opportunities to foster and improve the students' critical thinking skills. This task falls not just to didactic course directors, but even more importantly to clinical instructors who are most likely to have more occasions to reinforce theoretical concepts and apply what has been learned in the classroom to actuality.

The attainment of the program's goals necessitates background knowledge and skills in a variety of curriculum areas but just as importantly, the addition of knowledge of the latest scientific advancements and innovations in dental hygiene practice and health care systems. This essential information on the latest scientific advancements is provided by faculty in the classroom, laboratory, clinic, and community projects, but training for student involvement both while in the educational process and later as a professional is provided by requiring active participation by the students in the attainment of information (i.e., library assignments, reading updated texts, individual research assignments, sharing of information by peer presentations, etc.).
The goals are a living document sensitive to the changing needs of the profession. Each year, usually in late summer, the goals are reviewed, evaluated, and revised as necessary by the faculty during a faculty meeting established for that purpose. The meeting is mandatory for faculty affiliated with and/or holding a teaching appointment in the DH program.
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM MISSION STATEMENT AND GOALS

DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Dental Hygiene Program is to improve the health of Oklahomans and shape the future of dentistry by developing highly qualified dental hygienists through excellence in education, patient care, research, community service, faculty, and facilities.

GOAL #1: EDUCATION

Comprehensively prepare students, through appropriate academic and clinical education, to be qualified dental hygiene professionals.

1.1 Recruit students of the highest quality who can reasonably be predicted to successfully complete the educational programs of the College within specified time frames.

1.2 Provide appropriate didactic and clinical instruction through an interactive, competency-based curriculum that is reviewed regularly through an outcomes assessment process and modified as necessary to address the dynamics of a constantly changing profession.

1.3 Provide didactic and clinical instruction in a diverse positive learning environment that leads to social and ethical development along with technical competency and practice management skills.

1.4 Prepare students to integrate critical thinking, evidence-based dental hygiene, and life-long learning throughout their dental hygiene careers.

1.5 Prepare students to practice in a changing healthcare environment.

1.6 Integrate biomedical and clinical sciences throughout the curriculum.

1.7 Incorporate intraprofessional and interprofessional education and practice into the curriculum.

GOAL #2: PATIENT CARE

Provide appropriately supervised dental hygiene treatment of the highest quality.

2.1 Provide high quality efficient comprehensive patient-centered care in a humanistic environment throughout the clinical education programs as an integral component of the College’s teaching and service missions.

2.2 Develop and implement a quality assurance program based on measurable criteria that facilitate reliable and valid assessment.

2.3 Teach the necessity of professional ethics and responsibility in the delivery of patient care.

GOAL #3: RESEARCH and SCHOLARLY ACTIVITY

Create a positive and rewarding academic environment that facilitates research and scholarly activity by both students and faculty.

3.1 Provide faculty with sufficient time, guidance and resources to engage in productive research and other scholarly activities.
3.2 Integrate research with the educational mission of the College by providing students with opportunities for direct experience in meaningful research activities under faculty mentorship.
3.3 Create a culture in which achievements in research and scholarly activity by both faculty and students are recognized and rewarded.
3.4 Encourage and support collaboration with faculty internal and external to the college.

GOAL #4: COMMUNITY SERVICE

Foster opportunities for involvement in service activities that are consistent with the dental hygienist’s responsibility to promote oral health care as an integral component of the overall health and welfare of the community.

4.1 Promote participation in community and professional organizations by students, faculty and staff.
4.2 Identify new, and strengthen existing, relationships between the College’s academic programs and the public.
4.3 Encourage student and faculty participation in and support of professional service organizations that promote the service mission of the College and the dental profession.
4.4 Promote programs and service activities that emphasize an interdisciplinary approach between dentistry and other health professions.
4.5 Instill in students a sense of community service through externships and other opportunities that expand their clinical and cultural experiences.

GOAL #5: FACULTY

Provide students with highly qualified faculty and provide faculty with an environment that facilitates personal and professional growth.

5.1 Recruit and retain highly qualified faculty with the requisite education, knowledge, clinical skills, and motivation to facilitate student achievement of the College’s didactic and clinical goals.
5.2 Provide a total compensation package and an environment that are competitive with peer institutions.
5.3 Provide opportunities for faculty development.
5.4 Promote faculty leadership and service within and outside the institution.

GOAL #6: FACILITIES

Provide a state-of-the-art educational environment.

6.1 Incorporate relevant innovations in information technology and management as an integral facet of the College’s goals in the areas of teaching, patient care, research, and service.
6.2 Expose students to advanced dental technology and equipment to best prepare them for practice.
6.3 Initiate an ongoing program for facility maintenance and improvement.

Adopted by Faculty July 2015
P&P Section II- CURRICULUM AND COMPETENCIES

DENTAL HYGIENE CURRICULUM

Access online at:
https://dentistry.ouhsc.edu/Faculty-Staff-and-Students/Current-Students
COMPETENCIES FOR THE ENTRY-LEVEL DENTAL HYGIENIST

**Competence:** That level of skills, knowledge, and values required by new graduates to begin the practice of dental hygiene.

CORE COMPETENCIES (C): Reflect the ethics, values, skills, and knowledge integral to all aspects of dental hygiene practice.

The graduate will be able to:

C.1 **Ethics:** Discern and manage ethical issues of dental hygiene practice in a rapidly changing environment and apply a professional code of ethics in all endeavors.
   1.1 Apply principles of ethical behavior in decision-making, interactions with patients and staff, and personal conduct.
   1.2 Apply the ADHA Code of Ethics in the practice of dental hygiene.

C.2 **Jurisprudence:** Adhere to state and federal laws, recommendations, and regulation in the provision of oral health care.
   2.1 Apply the provisions of the Oklahoma State Dental Practice Act.

C.3 **Critical Thinking:** Use critical thinking skills and comprehensive problem-solving to identify oral health care strategies that promote patient health and wellness.
   3.1 Locate, critically evaluate, and integrate written and electronic sources of scientific information to improve the oral health of the patient.

C.4 **Evidence-based Decision-Making:** Use evidence-based decision making to evaluate emerging technology and treatment modalities to integrate into patient dental hygiene care plans to achieve high-quality, cost-effective care.
   4.1 Evaluate the safety and efficacy of new diagnostic and treatment modalities and make appropriate decisions regarding the use of new procedures on patients.
   4.2 Evaluate and select products for patient care based upon scientific evidence.

C.5 **Professional Responsibility:** Assume responsibility for dental hygiene actions and care based on accepted scientific theories research, and the accepted standard of care.
   5.1 Provide quality dental hygiene services to the public based on current theory and research.

C.6 **Self-Assessment:** Continuously perform self-assessment for life-long learning and professional growth.
   6.1 Evaluate clinical, didactic, and practicum performance and identify factors that would result in an improved outcome.
C.7 **Theory Integration:** Integrate accepted scientific theories and research into educational, preventive, and therapeutic oral health services.

C.8 **Professionalism:** Promote the values of the dental hygiene profession through service-based activities, positive community affiliations, and active involvement in local organizations.

C.9 **Quality Assurance:** Apply quality assurance mechanisms to insure continuous commitment to accepted standard of care.
   9.1 Utilize appropriate standard precautions in preventing transmission of infectious diseases.
   9.2 Understand the role of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and Environment Protection Agency (EPA) in regulating dental practices.
   9.3 Implement and evaluate measures to minimize occupational hazards.
   9.4 Expose radiographs based on patient need in compliance with current accepted professional guidelines.

C.10 **Communication:** Communicate effectively with diverse individuals and groups, serving all persons without discrimination by acknowledging and appreciating diversity.
   10.1 Evaluate factors that can be used to promote patient adherence to disease prevention and encourage patients to assume responsibility for health and wellness.

C.11 **Documentation:** Record accurate, consistent, and complete documentation of oral health services provided.
   11.1 Recognize the patient record as a legal document and maintain its accuracy and consistency prior to or during dental hygiene treatment.
   11.2 Maintain confidentiality of patient health information by compliance with HIPAA regulations.

C.12 **Individualize Care:** initiate a collaborative approach with all patients when developing individualized care plans that are specialized, comprehensive, culturally sensitive, and acceptable to all parties involved in care planning.

C.13 **Professional Collaboration:** Initiate consultations and collaborations with all relevant health care providers to facilitate optimal treatments.

C.14 **Medical Emergencies:** Manage medical emergencies by using professional judgment, providing life support, and utilizing required CPR and any specialized training or knowledge.

**HEALTH PROMOTION AND DISEASE PREVENTION (HP): General knowledge of wellness, health determinants, and characteristics of various patient communities.**

The graduate will be able to:

HP.1 Promote the values of oral and general health and wellness to the public and organizations inside and outside the profession.

HP.2 Respect the goals, values, beliefs, and preferences of all patients.
HP.3 Refer patients who may have physiological, psychological, or social problems for comprehensive evaluation.

HP.4 Identify individual and population risk factors, and develop strategies that promote health-related quality of life.

HP.5 Evaluate factors that can be used to promote patient adherence to disease prevention or health maintenance strategies.

HP.6 Utilize methods that ensure the health and safety of the patient and the oral health professional in the delivery of care.

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT (CM): Local, state and national roles of dental hygiene graduates.

The graduate will be able to:

CM.1 Assess the oral health needs and services of the community to determine action plans and availability of resources to meet health care needs.

CM.2 Provide screening, referral, and educational services that allow patients to access the resources of the health care system.

CM.3 Provide community oral health services in a variety of settings.

CM.4 Facilitate patient access to oral health services by influencing individuals or organizations for the provision of oral health care.

CM.5 Evaluate reimbursement mechanisms and their impact on patient access to oral health care.

CM.6 Evaluate the outcomes of community-based programs, and plan for future activities.

CM.7 Advocate for effective oral health care for underserved populations.

PATIENT CARE (PC): A defined process of care in provision of patient care services and treatment modalities.

The graduate will be able to:

Assessment:

PC.1 Systematically collect, analyze and record diagnostic data on the general, oral, and psychosocial health status of a variety of patients using methods consistent with medico-legal principles.

PC.2 Recognize predisposing and etiologic risk factors that require intervention to prevent disease.

PC.3 Recognize the relationships among systemic disease, medications, and oral health that impact overall patient care and treatment outcomes.

PC.4 Identify patients at risk for a medical emergency, and manage the patient care in a manner that prevents an emergency.

Dental Hygiene Diagnosis:

PC.5 Use patient assessment data, diagnostic technologies, and critical decision making skills to determine a dental hygiene diagnosis, a component of the dental diagnosis, to reach conclusions about the patient’s dental hygiene care needs.
Planning:

PC.6 Utilize reflective judgment in developing a comprehensive patient dental hygiene care plan.

PC.7 Collaborate with the patient and other health professionals as indicated to formulate a comprehensive dental hygiene care plan that is patient-centered and based on the best scientific evidence and professional judgment.

PC.8 Make referrals to professional colleagues and other health care professionals as indicated in the patient care plan.

PC.9 Obtain the patient’s informed consent based on a thorough case presentation.

Implementation:

PC.10 Provide specialized treatment that includes educational, preventive, and therapeutic services designed to achieve and maintain oral health.

10.1 Partner with the patient in achieving oral health goals.

Evaluation:

PC.11 Evaluate the effectiveness of the provided services, and modify care plans as needed.

PC.12 Determine the outcomes of dental hygiene interventions using indices, instrument, examination techniques, and patient self-reports as specified in patient goals.

PC.13 Compare actual outcomes to expected outcomes, re-evaluating goals, diagnoses, and services when expected outcomes are not achieved

13.1 Evaluate patient satisfaction with the oral health care received and the oral health status achieved.

PROFESSIONAL GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (PGD): Communication, problem-solving, and critical thinking skills required to positively influence the dental hygiene profession and increase patients’ access to the oral health care system.

The graduate will be able to:

PGD.1 Pursue career opportunities within health care, industry, education, research, and other roles as they evolve for the dental hygienist.

1.1 Describe the six roles of the dental hygienist as defined by the American Dental Hygienists’ Association.

PGD.2 Develop practice management and marketing strategies to be used in the delivery of oral health care.

2.1 Implement and gauge the effectiveness of a re-care system.

2.2 Develop skills to enhance teamwork and efficiency in the dental office.

2.3 Effectively manage business aspects of dental hygiene practice.

PGD.3 Access professional and social networks to pursue professional goals.

3.1 Identify the importance of professional organizations through participation in student professional organization.

3.2 Develop mechanisms for professional networking.

Adopted by Faculty June 16, 2014
**DH3323 CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY**

**DH1 SPRING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLINICAL COMPETENCIES</th>
<th>ACCEPTABLE CRITERIA</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sealant Competency</td>
<td>Student partner, treatment area must be diagnosed by DDS.</td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polishing Competency</td>
<td>Clinic patient with minimum of <strong>10 natural teeth free of crown and bridge (6 posterior &amp; 4 anterior)</strong>; minimum of <strong>25% plaque index on day of exam on 10 selected teeth.</strong></td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaling I Competency</td>
<td>Clinic patient with minimum of: <strong>10 surfaces of demonstrable calculus (preferably supra-gingival)</strong>, must demonstrate on both anterior and posterior dentition.</td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitional Dentition Competency</td>
<td>Using assigned intraoral photos/images, chart presence or absence of each primary and permanent tooth in a mixed dentition.</td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLINICAL LAB EXERCISES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glucometer Lab</td>
<td>Student partner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care of the Removable Lab</td>
<td>Materials provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Refer to Course Syllabus for Final Course Grade calculation guidelines
* Subject to change at Course Director’s discretion. All changes will be communicated to students directly.
### DH4336 & DH4331 CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY

**DH2 FALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLINICAL COMPETENCIES</th>
<th>ACCEPTABLE CRITERIA</th>
<th>Reference PAGES</th>
<th>DATE COMPLETED</th>
<th>GRADE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20% Total Technical Competency 08-21/22-19</td>
<td>Student partner. Skills assessed: patient and operator positioning, grasp, fulcrum, and technique for; ODU 11/12, Sickle Scaler, Gracey Curette, Universal Curette.</td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10% Transitional Dentition Competency 11-01-19</td>
<td>Using assigned intraoral photos/images, chart presence or absence of each primary and permanent tooth in a mixed dentition.</td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20% Patient Specific Dental Hygiene Care Plan (PSDHC) Competency TBD</td>
<td>Standardized written patient case; download PSDHCP form to complete assignment.</td>
<td>DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5% Records Audit I 11-08-2019</td>
<td>Refer to Records Audit Document.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5% Records Audit II TBD</td>
<td>Refer to Records Audit Document.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLINICAL LAB EXERCISES**

1. **Alginate Impressions 12-06-19** | Clinic patient or student partner: maxillary and mandibular alginate impressions. | DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. II | | |
2. **Diagnostic Casts 12-06-19** | Clinic patient or student partner: maxillary and mandibular diagnostic casts. | DHM: Clin. Op. Sec. II | | |

**Highlight dates reflect required completion date of each competency.**

* Refer to Course Syllabus for Final Course Grade calculation guidelines
* Subject to change at Course Director’s discretion. All changes will be communicated to students directly.
**Highlighted dates reflect required completion date of each competency.**

* Refer to Course Syllabus for Final Course Grade calculation guidelines
* Subject to change at Course Director’s discretion. All changes will be communicated to students directly.
## CLINICAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

### TOTAL REQUIRED BEFORE GRADUATION
(Cumulative from CDH II- CDH IV)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local Anesthesia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infraorbital (IO)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasopalatine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Palatine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Nerve Block</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prophylaxis Categories</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric (&lt;13 y/o)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent (13-17 y/o)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sealants</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Re-Eval of NSPT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radiographs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMX</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panoramic Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CDH II (DH 3323) DH1 Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Prophylaxis or Perio Maintenance</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competencies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient Specific Dental Hygiene Care Plan (PSDHCPR)</td>
<td>Polishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaling I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitional Dentition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealant (on clinical partner)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CDH III (DH 4336 &amp; 4331) DH2 Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Prophylaxis or Perio Maintenance</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Quads Nonsurgical Perio Therapy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impression/Study Cast</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Polishing (on clinical partner)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competencies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Technical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasonic Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WREB Prep. I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSDHCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitional Dentition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CDH IV (DH 4446 &amp; 4341) DH2 Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Prophylaxis or Perio Maintenance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Quads Nonsurgical Perio Therapy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impression/Study Cast</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Polishing (on clinic patient)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competencies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus Detection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WREB Prep. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitional Dentition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### P&P Section III- ADMINISTRATION

**DH FACULTY AND STAFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, Jennifer</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jashworth@sotec.edu">jashworth@sotec.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Alli</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alli-carter@ouhsc.edu">alli-carter@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Laurie</td>
<td><a href="mailto:laurie-cunningham@ouhsc.edu">laurie-cunningham@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden, Tammie</td>
<td><a href="mailto:tammie-golden@oushc.edu">tammie-golden@oushc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graziano, Kim</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim-graziano@ouhsc.edu">kim-graziano@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gustafson, Abbie</td>
<td><a href="mailto:abbie-gustafson@ouhsc.edu">abbie-gustafson@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hays, Lindsey</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lindsey-hays@ouhsc.edu">lindsey-hays@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinckle, Carolyn</td>
<td><a href="mailto:carolyn-hinckle@ouhsc.edu">carolyn-hinckle@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Marla</td>
<td><a href="mailto:marla-holt@ouhsc.edu">marla-holt@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justus, Sarah</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sarah-justus@ouhsc.edu">sarah-justus@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemons, Amy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:amy-lemons@oushc.edu">amy-lemons@oushc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCullers, Christy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:christy-mccullers@ouhsc.edu">christy-mccullers@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medina, Jennifer</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jennifer.medina@tricountytech.edu">jennifer.medina@tricountytech.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabors, Julie</td>
<td><a href="mailto:julie-nabors@ouhsc.edu">julie-nabors@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Kathy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kathy-rogers@ouhsc.edu">kathy-rogers@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rucker, Karen</td>
<td><a href="mailto:karen-rucker@ouhsc.edu">karen-rucker@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, Lydia</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lydia-snyder@ouhsc.edu">lydia-snyder@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilson, Evelyn</td>
<td><a href="mailto:evelyn-tilson@ouhsc.edu">evelyn-tilson@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuck, Tina</td>
<td><a href="mailto:tina-tuck@ouhsc.edu">tina-tuck@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wekenborg, Staci</td>
<td><a href="mailto:staci-wekenborg@ouhsc.edu">staci-wekenborg@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Donna</td>
<td><a href="mailto:donna-wood@ouhsc.edu">donna-wood@ouhsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DENTAL HYGIENE FACULTY DISTANCE SITES

ARDMORE
Southern Oklahoma Technology Center
Dept of Dental Hygiene
2610 Sam Noble Parkway
Ardmore, Ok 73401
Office: (580) 224-8268

Christy McCullers, Site Coordinator
Mobile: (580)-504-9421
Office: (580) 224-8268
Jennifer Ashworth - Admin Secretary
Lindsey Hays - Clinical Instructor
Office: (580) 224-8278

Room Phone Numbers:
#1013 (DHII Room) (580) 224-9861
#1011 (DHI Room) (580) 224-9863
Clinic: (580) 224-8285
Fax: (580) 223-4261

BARTLESVILLE
Tri County Technology Center
Dept Of Dental Hygiene
6101 S.E. Nowata Rd
Bartlesville, Ok 74006
(918) 331-3218

Lydia Snyder, Site Coordinator:
Mobile: (918) 277-6222
Office: (918) 331-3282
Admin Secretary - Jennifer Medina
Tammie Golden - Clinical Instructor
Abbie Gustafson - Clinical Instructor

Room Phone Numbers:
#326 (918) 331-3378
#107 (918) 331-3201
Fax: (918) 331-3499

WEATHERFORD
Western Technology Center
Dept Of Dental Hygiene
2605 E. Main
Weatherford, Ok 73096
(580) 774-0224 Ext 241

Tina Tuck, Site Coordinator
Mobile (580) 302-4246
Office: (580) 772-0294 Ext 243
Evelyn Tilson - Admin Secretary
Marla Holt - Clinical Instructor
Office: (580) 772-0294
P&P Section IV- SCHEDULES

ACADEMIC CALENDAR, CLINIC SCHEDULE, CLASS SCHEDULE:

Faculty and student access online at
https://dentistry.ouhsc.edu/Faculty,StaffandStudents/CurrentStudents.aspx
P&P Section V- ADHA CODE OF ETHICS, ATTENDANCE, PROFESSIONALISM, INCLEMENT WEATHER

ADHA BYLAWS & CODE OF ETHICS

ADHA Bylaws and Code of Ethics is available online at:
http://www.adha.org/bylaws-ethics

PROFESSIONALISM

Student Professionalism policy is available in the College of Dentistry Handbook found at:
https://dentistry.ouhsc.edu/Portals/1328/assets/Documents/Current%20Students/Manuals/Student%20Handbook%206.29.18%20copy.pdf

OU COD Student Handbook: 3.14; 3.15
ATTENDANCE

GENERAL ATTENDANCE POLICY

BACKGROUND:
College of Dentistry students pursuing the Bachelor’s Degree in Dental Hygiene are aspiring to a profession in which full participation in the learning environment is an essential component of lifelong learning and aligns with accreditation and licensing standards. Professional development dictates that students are expected to make their education program their highest priority. Attendance and participation are expected in all educational activities, and are required for all other sessions specified by the Course Directors.

Definitions: an absence is any instance when a student is not physically present at an activity. Students should not assume they are allowed any absences at their discretion or for their personal convenience.

A limited number of reasons justify being absent. These include, but are not limited to:
1. An illness, personal emergency or family tragedy.
2. Presentation or representation in a leadership capacity at regional or national professional meetings.
3. Access to health services and counseling. Students may be excused to attend necessary health care and counseling appointments. Students are strongly encouraged to make all such appointments during non-required activities, if possible.
5. Other reasons for an excused absence will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

POLICY -
1. Attendance is mandatory for all class and clinic activities, unless specifically advised otherwise by the course / clinic director. Each unexcused absence will result in a 2-point deduction from the final course grade.
2. Students are required to arrive on time for all class and clinic activities. Late clinic arrival will result in an N in Professionalism-Punctual on the Clinical Evaluation Form according the DH I and DH II Clinical Evaluation Rubric. Mandatory clinic arrival times are located in this manual.
3. Reporting:


Requests for excused absences that are anticipated must be made in writing to:
- the Course / Clinic Director for the courses and/or clinics to be missed

Unanticipated absences (i.e. illness, injury, etc...) are to be reported prior to the scheduled class or clinic session on the date the absence occurs. Unanticipated absences are to be reported to:
- the individual course directors
- the Dental Hygiene Student Program Coordinator at 405-271-4435 or specific Site Coordinator
- If patient care is to be delivered that day, then it is your responsibility to notify the patient and the Clinical and/or Site Coordinator
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM INCLEMENT WEATHER PROCEDURE

Since many dental hygiene students and faculty commute from different locations and for various distances, there has been a considerable degree of confusion expressed about what to do when the weather is snowy and/or icy and one or more sites close or are delayed.

Weather conditions have varying impact on regions of the state and occasionally one or more sites may be OFFICIALLY closed. It is the student’s responsibility to determine whether his or her campus is officially closed, has altered hours of operation, or will meet for classes or clinics even if other sites are closed. ALL STUDENTS should:

Verify whether your site is officially closed (see below).
Check email and D2L sites for information from specific course directors regarding classes.
Course directors may choose to hold class for those students whose sites are open and post a recording, cancel class, alter hours, or post an assignment.
If your site is open and others are closed, confirm whether clinic will be held at your site even if classes are cancelled.
Carry the phone numbers of your rotations and patients with you. In the event the campus closes or clinic start time is delayed, you must contact your patients with the information.

Official closing notification:
HSC Students: Check the OUHSC website at ouhsc.edu for a weather announcement posted on the home page. You can additionally call the Weather Line at 405-271-6499.
TCTC Students: If the College closes or cancels classes due to weather conditions, Ms. Snyder will call the class presidents and email TCTC students. If TCTC is open, clinic may be held even if other sites are closed; students will be notified.
SOTC Students: Students will be notified of closures or delays by text, phone call, and/or email. If SOTC is open, clinic may be held even if other sites are closed; students will be notified.
WTC Students: Students will be notified of closures or delays by text, phone call, and/or email. WTC may hold clinic if the Weatherford campus is open, even if OU or the main campus in Burns Flat is closed; students will be notified.

Our greatest concern is for safety; therefore, each individual should use his or her best judgment as to whether it is safe to travel based upon individual circumstances that exist. We expect that all concerned are responsible and professional and that they will be cognizant of the problems that may ensue due to an absence. Therefore, if class, clinic, and/or rotation is being held as scheduled, but you feel that it is not safe for you to travel, you MUST:
Class: contact your course director(s), site coordinator, and the Departmental Student Program Coordinator.
Clinic or Rotation: contact the clinical or site coordinator, your patient, AND the rotation site.
ON-SITE PROVISION OF SERVICES AT K – 12 SCHOOLS POLICY

Application of Policy
This policy applies to all employees, residents and students of the University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center and OU-Tulsa who provide University sponsored services on K – 12 school premises. Faculty, staff, or students who volunteer to perform services unrelated to the business of the University to support humanitarian, charitable, or public service activities are not subject to this policy; but are subject to any policies and procedures regarding background checks established by the organization where they volunteer to provide services.

Purpose
Oklahoma state law prohibits entities that contract with or provide services to school districts from allowing any person to provide services on school premises if the person has been convicted of any sex offense, subject to the Oklahoma Sex Offenders Registration Act (or similar state or federal law), or any felony offense, within the past ten years. The entity providing services is legally responsible for compliance with this law.

This policy is intended to ensure the state law requirements for persons providing services on K-12 school premises are met, and the University provided on-site services meet their commitments.

Statement of General Policy
It is the policy of the University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center and OU-Tulsa that all employees, residents and students who provide on-site services on K – 12 school premises complete the University of Oklahoma Declaration Regarding Prohibition of Sex Offenders and Convicted Felons on School Premises form and have this background information verified prior to and as a condition of providing on-site services to schools. Faculty, staff, or students who volunteer to perform services unrelated to the business of the University to support humanitarian, charitable, or public service activities are not subject to this policy, but are subject to any policies and procedures regarding background checks established by the organization where they volunteer to provide services.

This policy applies to all employees, residents and students who provide any University sponsored on-site services to K – 12 schools. Individuals subject to this policy must notify Human Resources and their department if there is any change in their status regarding criminal or violent offender registry. Declining to submit the declaration is grounds for not selecting or allowing an individual to participate in the services. Discovery of violations of University policies shall be handled in accordance with paragraph C, Sanctions for Violation.

Appropriate action will be taken by the department in consultation with the applicable campus Human Resources office.

University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center Human Resources September 1, 2006
FERPA (FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT)

Access FERPA online at any time:

http://admissions.ouhsc.edu/FERPA.aspx
Instructions for Students

How to Access Desire2Learn:

Enter the D2L site at https://learn.ouhsc.edu/

Sign-on using campus username and password

Click on the course that you wish to enter
P&P Section VII- BOARD EXAMS

DENTAL HYGIENE BOARD EXAMS

NATIONAL BOARD DENTAL HYGIENE EXAM (NBDHE)
211 East Chicago Ave Chicago, IL 60611-2678 www.ADA.org
800-232-1694

Date: Must be scheduled during spring semester (not before spring break) at Pearson VUE Testing Center. This must be scheduled between the first day of spring break or prior to the last day of class in May, and cannot interfere with any class or clinic sessions.
Application process online, after January 1
Requires 2 passport photos

CENTRAL REGIONAL DENTAL TESTING SERVICE (CRDTS)
1725 SW Gage Blvd.
Topeka, KS 66604
(785) 273-0380
(800) 370-0380
Email: info@crdts.org ; Kim@crdts.org
www.crdts.org

Application process online after January 1 *Must submit verification from COD
Requires a passport photo

WESTERN REGIONAL BOARD EXAM (WREB)
9201 N. 25th Ave. Suite 185
Phoenix, AZ 85201
(602) 944-3315
Fax (602) 371-8131
Email: hygieneinfo@wreb.org
www.wreb.org

Application process online after January 1 *Must submit verification from COD
Requires 2 passport photos
Results available usually 2-3 weeks

OKLAHOMA BOARD OF DENTISTRY
JURISPRUDENCE EXAM FOR STATE LICENSURE
201 NE 38th Ter., #2
Oklahoma City, Ok 73105
(405) 524-9037
www.state.ok.us/dentist/
Date: 3rd – 4th week of April

Application process: form available 1st of March
Requires physical exam
Requires passport photo
Must be notarized
P&P Section VIII- STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

DENTAL HYGIENE CLASS OFFICERS

ELECTION AND DUTIES

TERM OF OFFICE
- Student Officers will be elected fall semester junior year and will continue these elected positions through the senior year.

ELECTION PROCESS
- The faculty advisor at each site will collect nominations, call, and preside over a class meeting for the purpose of electing officers.
- Candidates for each office will be given two minutes to speak to their colleagues.
- Students will vote by secret ballot.
- Votes will be counted by the site faculty advisor.

CLASS OFFICER JOB DESCRIPTIONS/DUTIES

PRESIDENT will: 1 AT EACH SITE
- Call and preside over meetings of the Site Class.
- Assume responsibility for representing the Site Class and act as spokesperson for the Site Class when indicated.
- Act as liaison between Dental Hygiene Program Director, Site Coordinators, and the Class.
- Be responsible for informing DH Program Director of Class activities, events, and functions.
- Coordinate functions and schedule locations of events for the Class with the Dental Hygiene Program, Dean's office, and various COD departments as necessary.
- Attend DHII Graduation and serve as DHI student marshals (May).
- Attend DHI Summer Orientation to welcome the new DHI Class (June).
- Attend White Coat Ceremony and serve as DHII student marshals (August).
- Serve as member of the Class Executive Council.
- Serve on DH Advisory Committee.
- Write a site commencement address.

VICE-PRESIDENT will: 1 AT EACH SITE
- Assume duties of the President in case of absence.
- Assist the President in organization of class functions.
- Carry out other duties assigned by the President.
- Serve as member of the Class Executive Council.

SECRETARY/TREASURER will: 1 AT EACH SITE
- Collect and deposit individual site class funds.
- Maintain an accounting system for individual class funds.
- Work with COD Accounting Department to monitor class funds derived from the Student Activity Fee.
- Record minutes from class meetings.
- Serve as member of the Class Executive Council.
DH Class Executive Council will consist of:
- Site Presidents
- Site Vice Presidents
- Site Secretary/Treasurer

Duties:
- Plan and coordinate class activities, events, and social functions (in collaboration with DH I and DH II Executive Councils from individual sites or jointly with all sites if indicated).
- Delegate class members to arrange facility, time, invitations, food, beverages, and clean up.

DH I STUDENT COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES (2) *MUST BE OKC SITE STUDENTS AS MEETINGS OCCUR AT COD
- Represent the DH I Class from all sites on the Student Council (STUCO).
- Attend monthly STUCO meetings.
- Volunteer as appropriate in activities organized by STUCO.
- Keep classmates informed about the activities of STUCO and promote participation in its activities.

STAPLES SOCIETY REPRESENTATIVE (2): *MUST BE OKC SITE STUDENT AS MEETINGS OCCUR AT COD
- Attend and participate in Staples Society meetings.
- Participate as appropriate in the various activities and fundraisers of the Society.
- Keep classmates informed about activities of the Society and promote participation in Society activities.

YEAR BOOK COMMITTEE will: 1 AT EACH SITE
- Responsible for collecting pictures and other information about the class for publication in the yearbook.
- Coordinate items, photos, etc. from class to be included in the COD yearbook.

SADHA OFFICERS:

TERM OF OFFICE
- SADHA Student Officers will be elected fall semester junior year and will continue these elected positions through the senior year.

ELECTION PROCESS
- The faculty advisor at each site will collect nominations, call, and preside over a class meeting for the purpose of electing officers.
- Candidates for each office will be given two minutes to speak to their colleagues.
- Students will vote by secret ballot.
- Votes will be counted by the site faculty advisor.

CLASS OFFICER JOB DESCRIPTIONS/DUTIES
- See SADHA Bylaws & Constitution
ALL DENTAL HYGIENE STUDENTS RESPONSIBILITIES

DH I ALL STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- Fundraising
- DHII Sendoff
- Assist DHIIs with WREB backup patient pool

DH II ALL STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- New Class Welcome during fall orientation
- Fundraising
- Coordinate with classmates to ensure WREB Backup patient pool
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA STUDENT MEMBER ORGANIZATION OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL HYGIENISTS’ ASSOCIATION

ARTICLE I – NAME
The name of this organization shall be the University of Oklahoma Student Member Organization of the American Dental Hygienists’ Association, hereafter referred to as “the Organization” or this Organization.

ARTICLE II – OBJECTIVES
The objectives of this Organization shall be to cultivate, promote, and sustain the art and science of dental hygiene, to represent and safeguard the common interest of the members of the dental hygiene profession, and to contribute toward the improvement of the oral health of the public.

ARTICLE III – ORGANIZATION
The membership of this Organization shall consist of an unlimited number of dental hygiene students who are attending the accredited program of dental hygiene at the University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry.

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS
The elective officers of this Organization shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary/Treasurer, Legislative Chairperson and Site Chairpersons.

ARTICLE V -- MEETINGS
Meetings shall be held as deemed necessary by the Faculty Advisors and the Officers who shall determine the date, time, and place.

ARTICLE VI – CODE OF ETHICS
The Code of Ethics of the American Dental Hygienists’ Association shall govern the professional conduct of all members.

ARTICLE VII – AMENDMENTS
This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds (2/3) affirmative vote of the membership provided that the proposed amendments or revisions shall have been presented in writing to the Executive Council (Chair of the Dental Hygiene Department and Officers) and Faculty Advisor(s) seven days prior to the voting.
CHAPTER I – MEMBERSHIP

Section I – Classification. The membership of the University of Oklahoma Student American Dental Hygienists’ Association shall be classified as Active Membership.

Section II – Qualifications. The active members shall be dental hygiene students enrolled in University of Oklahoma, College of Dentistry, who are of good moral character, who possess a satisfactory scholastic standing, and who are Student Members of the American Dental Hygienists’ Association.

Section III – Privileges. Members shall be entitled to an annual membership card, a subscription to Journal of Dental Hygiene, the Access news magazine, admission to any scientific session of the Association at the current student rate, and such other services provided by the American Dental Hygienists’ Association or the Oklahoma Dental Hygienists’ Association for the benefit of student members.

CHAPTER II – OFFICERS

Section I – Number and Title. The officers of the University of Oklahoma Student Member Organization shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary/Treasurer, Legislative Chairperson and Site Chairpersons. The President shall be elected from the lead site and one Site Chairperson shall be elected at each of the three remaining sites. The Vice-President, Secretary/Treasurer and Legislative Chairperson shall be elected from any site.

Section II – Qualifications. Any active DHI class student member who maintains a minimum GPA of 3.0 and is a member the Organization may be elected to serve as President-Elect, Vice President-Elect, Secretary/Treasurer-Elect, Legislative Chairperson-Elect or Site Chairpersons-Elect.

Section III – Nominations and Elections. President-Elect, Vice President-Elect, Secretary/Treasurer-Elect, Legislative Chair-Elect and Site Chairpersons-Elect officers are elected during the Fall semester of their junior year by floor nominations and class vote. The candidate receiving the majority of votes cast for each office shall be declared elected.

Section IV – Tenure of Office. The President-Elect, Vice President-Elect, Secretary/Treasurer-Elect, Legislative Chair-Elect and Site Chairpersons-Elect will serve until the completion of their junior year, at which time they will automatically advance without election to the offices of President, Vice President, Secretary/Treasurer, Legislative Chairperson and Site Chairperson, respectfully.

Section V – Vacancies. In the event of a vacancy in one of the offices, the Executive Council (Chair of the Dental Hygiene Department and Officers) and Faculty Advisor(s) shall consider all factors which govern the situation and shall determine the course of action.
Section VI – Duties

A. **President.** The duties of the President shall be:

1. To set the date, time, and place of all meetings.
2. To preside at all meetings.
3. To call special meetings.
4. To appoint members of all committees.
5. To perform such other duties as may be expected of the President or as may be provided in these bylaws.
6. To maintain communications with the Oklahoma Dental Hygienists’ Association and the American Dental Hygienists’ Association.
7. Organize fundraising booth for ODHA Annual Session.

B. **Vice President.** The duties of the Vice-President shall be:

1. To preside at all meetings in the absence of the President.
2. To assist the President as he/she deems necessary.
3. In the event that the President’s term of office is terminated, the Vice President will preside as President for the duration of the President’s term of office.
4. To assist the Site Chairpersons in organizing the All Sites Community Service Project.

C. **Secretary/Treasurer.** The duties of the Secretary/Treasurer shall be:

1. To announce all meeting information in advance to the membership.
2. To serve as secretary for all meetings and submit minutes of each meeting to the Advisor.
3. To prepare correspondence.
4. To collect and preserve data relative to the history of the Organization.
5. To submit news of the Organization to the school publications, and to the publications of the American Dental Hygienists’ Association and Oklahoma Dental Hygienists’ Association.
6. To distribute tickets for ODHA fundraiser
7. Collect and account for all funds raised during ODHA fundraiser

D. **Legislative Chairperson.** The duties of Legislative Chairperson shall be:

1. To organize student appointments with Senators and Representatives for ODHA Legislative Day.

E. **OKC Site Chairpersons.** The duties of OKC Site Chairpersons shall be:

1. Reserve rooms for OKC SADHA All Sites Meetings
2. Assist with organizing and distributing of welcome bags for DH1 Fall Orientation
3. Organize Fall Community Service Project
4. Assist Vice-President as needed in organization of Spring All-Sites Community Service Project
5. Assist officers with any other fundraising during calendar year
F. **Bartlesville Site Chairpersons.** The duties of Bartlesville Site Chairpersons shall be:

1. Assist with organizing and distributing of welcome bags for DH1 Fall Orientation
2. Organize Fall Community Service Project
3. Assist Vice-President as needed in organization of Spring All-Sites Community Service Project
4. Assist officers with any other fundraising during calendar year

G. **Ardmore Site Chairpersons.** The duties of Ardmore Site Chairpersons shall be:

1. Assist with organizing and distributing of welcome bags for DH1 Fall Orientation
2. Organize Fall Community Service Project
3. Assist Vice-President as needed in organization of Spring All-Sites Community Service Project
4. Assist officers with any other fundraising during calendar year

H. **Weatherford Site Chairpersons.** The duties of Weatherford Site Chairperson shall be:

1. Assist with organizing and distributing of welcome bags for DH1 Fall Orientation
2. Organize Fall Community Service Project
3. Assist Vice-President as needed in organization of Spring All-Sites Community Service Project
4. Assist officers with any other fundraising during calendar year

I. **President-Elect.**

1. This officer shall advance to the office of President, without election, at the completion of the current President’s term.

J. **Vice President-Elect.**

1. This officer shall advance to the office of Vice President, without election, at the completion of the current Vice President’s term.

K. **Secretary/Treasurer-Elect.**

1. This officer shall advance to the office of Secretary/Treasurer, without election, at the completion of the current Secretary/Treasurer’s term.

L. **Legislative Chairperson-Elect.**

a. This officer shall advance to the office of Legislative Chairperson, without election, at the completion of the current Legislative Chairperson’s term.

M. **Site Chairpersons-Elect**

a. This officer shall advance to the office of Site Chairperson, without election, at the completion of the current Site Chairperson’s term.
CHAPTER III – MEETINGS

Section I – Regular Meetings. Meetings shall be held as deemed necessary by the Faculty Advisors and Officers.

Section II – Special Meetings. Special meetings may be held with one-week notice to the members.

Section III – Quorum. 1/2 of the active members of the Organization shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Section IV – Order of Business. Unless changed by a quorum affirmative vote, the order of business at each meeting shall be:

a. Call to Order
b. Advisor’s Report
c. Unfinished Business
d. New Business
e. Programs
f. Adjournment

CHAPTER IV – ACTIVITIES

The Faculty Advisors and Officers shall determine the focus of activities. Proper protocol would then consist of presentation of ideas to the general membership for their discussion and approval through a majority vote.

CHAPTER V – COMMITTEES

1. The President shall appoint members.
2. Committees shall prepare goals.
3. Meetings on a semi-regular basis are recommended.
4. Committee activities should be presented to the general membership for their input, support, and approval.

CHAPTER VI – FINANCES

Section I – Membership Dues. Each member shall submit dues with the online membership application. Individual site dues will be determined and collected for the expenditures of the University of Oklahoma component at each site.

CHAPTER VII – PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

Robert’s Rule of Order Newly Revised shall govern all meetings of this Organization in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with these bylaws.

CHAPTER VIII – AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be amended upon two-thirds (2/3) affirmative vote of the members present and voting provided that written notice has been given to the members seven days prior to voting.
P&P Section IX- REMEDIATION & MENTORING

CLINICAL REMEDIATION PROTOCOL

If student scores less than 75% on clinical competencies, the student must self-assess errors and undergo remediation with the assigned faculty mentor. The student must retake the competency until a score of 75% is achieved. The initial grade will stand.

PROTOCOL for remediation of other clinical skills:

DHI STUDENT (Spring Semester)

1. After 1 A in any category on the Clinical Evaluation Form:
   • A 0.5 point deduction will occur from the clinical course grade.

2. After 1 N in any category on the Clinical Evaluation Form:
   • 1 point will be deducted from the clinical course grade.
   • Remediation is required with assigned clinic faculty member and may occur in the clinic session where the error occurred.

DHII STUDENT (Fall Semester)

1. After 1 A in any category on the Clinical Evaluation Form:
   • A 0.5 point deduction will occur from the clinical course grade.

2. After 1 N in any category on the Clinical Evaluation Form:
   • 1 point will be deducted from the clinical course grade.
   • Remediation is required with assigned clinic faculty member and may occur in the clinic session where the error occurred.

DHII STUDENT (Spring Semester)

1. After 1 A in any category on the Clinical Evaluation Form:
   • 1 point deduction will occur from the clinical course grade.

2. After 1 N in any category on the Clinical Evaluation Form:
   • 2 points will be deducted from the clinical course grade.
   • Remediation is required with assigned clinic faculty member and may occur in the clinic session where the error occurred.
PATIENT CARE/COMPETENCY REMEDIATION AGREEMENT

I, ____________________________, have agreed to participate in one-on-one remediation for the _______ clinical course. I understand that I have not progressed with the development of my patient care/clinical skills for the level that is expected at this time in the dental hygiene curriculum, and that I am not performing these skills at a level that is required to successfully complete the course. I also understand that there is no guarantee that my assigned dental hygiene faculty member can bring my skills to the required level of performance through remediation sessions.

I agree to meet on the following date(s) with my assigned faculty member for one-on-one instruction.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

I understand that prior to meeting with my assigned faculty member I will self-assess my skill deficiency/deficiencies on the self-assessment worksheet. I will be evaluated on my self-assessment and ability to correct deficiencies during the remediation session(s). My assigned dental hygiene faculty member will provide verbal and written feedback on my progress.

I understand that I am the only person who can assure my success in learning and retaining the skill level necessary for competent patient care.

________________________________________________________________________

Student ___________________________________________ Date ________________

________________________________________________________________________

Clinical Instructor Identifying Deficiency ___________________________ Date ________________

________________________________________________________________________

Assigned Remediation Faculty Member ___________________________ Date ________________
**REMEDIAION SELF-ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

Student Name ______________________________

Date_____________________

Clinical Instructor__________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error</th>
<th>Self-assessment of Error</th>
<th>Correction Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remediation Date ________________________

Remediation Mentor ______________________________________

FACULTY COMMENTS:
MENTORING

Faculty Role

Provide students with guidance in:
* Professional development
* Academic and clinical concerns (Ex: monitoring of grades and clinical skills/tracking progress)
* Ethical issues

Students Role

* Maintain regular communication with his or her assigned Faculty Advisor
* Preparing in advance for Faculty Advisor/Mentor Meetings by:
  - setting daily and weekly goals for program progression
  - assessing attainment of goals
  - identifying challenges to achieving goals
  - monitoring grades and clinical tracking

Goals of Meetings

* Attain and maintain regular communication between students and faculty
* Provide guidance in areas of clinical skills, or those needing attention or development (refer to clinical evaluation forms “A” or “N”)
* Provide remediation as stated in the Clinical Remediation Protocol

Meeting requirements

* Students will be assigned a Faculty Advisor/Mentor
* Mandatory face to face meetings will be scheduled by the student twice per semester
* Meeting length will average 30 minutes-1 hour depending on need
* Advisors/Mentors will advise Clinic Coordinator and/or Program Director of any deficiencies or concerns noted in meeting

NOTE: Email will not be utilized for the mentoring session.
STUDENT/FACULTY MENTOR MEETING CHECKLIST

Topics to review at mentoring session:

Positive outcomes or deficiencies related to:

**Professional Development** Ex: appearance, attitude, preparedness

Notes:

**Academic Performance** Ex: progression, achievement goals/outcomes

Notes:

**Clinical Performance** Ex: progression, achievement goals/outcomes

Notes:

**Other:**

Student Signature_________________________________________

Faculty Signature__________________________________________
COLLABORATING WITH YOUR DENTAL HYGIENE FACULTY MENTOR

Students are assigned to a different faculty mentor each year. You will work with this individual and seek her counsel for any academic or clinical questions you may have. If there is an extenuating circumstance and the student’s faculty mentor is unable to fulfill her role due to an extended absence, the student will be notified about which faculty member will serve as the substitute mentor during that time.

These mentor meetings are to be scheduled by student email request. You should be organized for each mentor meeting by reviewing course requirements/clinical tracking, your progress toward them, and progress toward your goals before your appointment. Bring your clinical tracking document/folder with you. These items should be kept in your locker and never taken home, due to the PHI they contain.

Be sure you understand all policies and requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to understand the course requirements for your major, the graduation requirements for your college, and academic rules and polices for your college. Read the college handbooks and catalog information for the rules that apply to your program. If you do not understand them, ask your faculty mentor for clarification. Rules and requirements vary from course to course, and it is your responsibility to know what those are for each course.

Keep your mentor informed about your program experiences. Your faculty mentor needs to know about your extracurricular activities, interests, and responsibilities. Through these experiences, you will develop and demonstrate other important qualities such as leadership, initiative, creativity, commitment, judgment, and interpersonal skills. With some understanding of your extracurricular life and individual experiences, your faculty mentor will be better able to help guide you.

Be proactive and contact your faculty mentor within a few days when:

- You are having trouble in a course.
- How can you get extra help?
- How can you improve your approach?
- Illness, family issues, or personal problems prevent you from concentrating on your classes.
- Who on campus can assist you?
- You feel so overwhelmed by program/course load and other commitments (Ex: family).
- Is there anyone who can help you deal with this stress?
- Shy about talking to your faculty mentor? They want to get to know you and want you to get to know them!
- You are so worried about your grades that you are not performing/learning at your best.
- How can I deal with self-imposed pressure or pressure from external sources?
Summary of Mentor meetings:
- Provides a very important service throughout your OU Dental Hygiene program
- Each assigned mentor meets with you at least once each semester
- Follows your progress toward degree/licensure requirements
- Helps you think about individualized academic opportunities
- Gives you guidance if special issues or problems arise related to academics/clinical skills
- Knows you well enough to serve as a reference

Student Signature _______________________
Date____________________
OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Clinic Assistant for DH2s
Implantology Assistant for DH2s
Radiology
Good Shepherd Mission
Crossings Community Clinic
Children’s Hospital

CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

The Dental Hygiene Clinic Manual contains the goals, requirements and protocol for each rotation site. Students are advised to consult this manual prior to attending each rotation. Orientation to the rotations will be scheduled at the beginning of the semester prior to students' attendance in the rotation.
Dental Hygiene Program

CLINICAL ASSISTANT ROTATION

GOAL:
To provide the student with the opportunity to apply the didactic principles and clinical skills learned in Clinical Dental Hygiene I in assisting DHII students.

REQUIREMENTS:
Attend scheduled clinic rotations as listed on the Clinic Rotation Schedule. Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses. You will assist a DHI or DHII student during the assessment and treatment of a patient. Principles of four-handed dentistry are to be followed during assisting. You will also assist with axiUm/digital charting. Assist in care, sterilization and disinfection of instruments and equipment.

PROTOCOL:
Students are required to report to DH Faculty in the assigned clinic 30 minutes prior to the beginning of clinic session and present a Rotation Report Form. DH Faculty will instruct the student as to his/her specific duties for the clinic session.

The dental hygiene student is expected to be present during the entire clinic session.

RADIOLOGY

GOAL:
To provide the dental hygiene student with experiences that will develop proficiency in intraoral radiographic technique, patient management, radiation protection, infection control, quality evaluation, and diagnostic analysis. Students will be familiarized with panoramic and extraoral technique, darkroom care, film processor maintenance, and radiographic duplication.

REQUIREMENTS:
Attend scheduled Oral Radiology Clinic sessions as assigned. Complete radiographic procedures as directed during rotations.

PROTOCOL:
Report to the Radiographic Technicians no later than 8:30 a.m. and/or 12:30 p.m. in the Oral Radiology Clinic for room assignment. Prepare the cubical and x-ray unit. Comply with “Radiation Use Policy” upheld by the University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry. Expose and process films in compliance with The University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry Infection Control Policy. Evaluate radiographic quality, document this evaluation and determine the number and type of retake radiographs necessary with the agreement of the teaching faculty.
OBSERVATION

GOAL:
To provide the student with the opportunity to observe and assist DHII students providing dental hygiene services to the community.

REQUIREMENTS:
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your safety glasses. Bring all necessary forms.

GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION
The Mission Clinics-Good Shepherd Ministries, OKC, Inc.
1201 North Robinson Ave Street (12th & Robinson)
Oklahoma City, Ok 73103 (405) 232-8631

PROTOCOL
Students are required to report to The Good Shepherd Mission no later than 8:30 am for 9:00 a.m. Tuesday/Wednesday clinic and 12:30 p.m. for 1:00 p.m. Wednesday clinic.

Students will be required to observe and assist DHII students during the scheduled clinic session.

DIRECTIONS TO GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION From OUCOD:
West on 13th Street to N. Robinson Ave.
LEFT on N. Robinson
The Clinic will be one block South on corner of NW 12th St. and N. Robinson

CROSSINGS COMMUNITY CLINIC
DENTAL CLINIC
10255 N Pennsylvania Ave
The Village, OK 73120 (405) 749-0800

PROTOCOL
Students are required to report to The Crossings Community Center at 8:30 a.m.

Students will be required to observe and assist DHII students during the scheduled clinic session.

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
1200 Children’s Ave., 8F
Oklahoma City, OK 73117 (405) 271-4750

PROTOCOL
Students are required to report to OU Children’s Physician’s Dental Clinic no later than 8:30 am for 9:00 a.m. clinic.

Students will be required to observe and assist DHII students during the scheduled clinic session.
OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Clinic/Radiology Assistant
Crossings Community Clinic
Good Shepherd Mission
Implantology
Dental Hygiene Recall
Pediatric Recall
Radiology

Teaching Assistant in DHI
Comprehensive Care
Mother's Health Initiative
Graduate Periodontics
Children's Hospital
Oral Surgery
DH/DS Pediatric Clinic

CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Students will provide dental hygiene services to patients during the fall semester at above named clinical rotations. In each of these rotations, students will be under the direct supervision of dental, dental hygiene faculty and/or staff.

2. The Dental Hygiene Clinic Manual contains the goals, requirements, and protocol for each rotation site. Students are advised to consult this manual prior to attending each rotation. Orientation to the rotations will be scheduled at the beginning of the semester prior to students' attendance in the rotation.

3. Student use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia is prohibited until notification by the course director that the student has attained a passing grade in the didactic and clinical exams for the use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia.
CLINICAL ASSISTANT ROTATION

GOALS

To allow students the opportunity to assist other DH Students with patient care, learn efficient maintenance of the clinic, and complete required Competency Exams and Clinical Exercises as assigned.

REQUIREMENTS:

Student will:
1. Demonstrate professionalism by arriving to clinic 30 minutes before clinic begins and wearing appropriate clinic attire to facilitate clinic preparation for patient treatment.
2. Remain on duty until the close of the clinic period when all students and patients have left the clinic area.
3. Seek new learning opportunities by actively assisting students and faculty with procedures including (but not limited to) chart documentation and chair side assisting, following principles of 4-handed dentistry.
4. Work only on projects that involve these duties. Studying, phone calls, patient scheduling, and other projects are to be done outside of this time.

DUTIES:

1. Chair side assisting

2. Stock DH Clinic Forms (All assigned Clinical Assistants will be held responsible for this task).
   a. Sign DH Clinic Form Log
   b. Make copies as needed in 5th Floor DH Office area
   c. Notify Clinic Coordinator if NCR forms (duplicate forms with white/yellow copies) are needed.

3. Stock Clinic supplies as needed, including: paper towels, gloves, masks, disposable items, patient educational information brochures and pamphlets, oral hygiene supplies, etc. Ask clinic dispensary personnel for guidance when necessary.

4. Complete Competency Exams and Clinical Exercises as directed by Clinic Coordinator
   may include:
   a. Transitional Dentition Competency
   b. Calculus Detection Exercise
   c. Alginate Impressions and Diagnostic Casts
   d. Air Polishing
   e. Local Anesthesia

REPORTING:
All Clinic Assistants must turn in completed and signed Clinic Evaluation Form.
GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Clinical Dental Hygiene and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to adults from the community.

REQUIREMENTS
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your safety glasses/loupes.
Bring all necessary forms.
Petite syringe if needed
Bring 2 sterilized instrument kits and ultrasonic inserts

PROTOCOL
Students are required to report to The Crossings Community Center 30 minutes prior to first scheduled appointment at 8:30 a.m. (8:00 a.m.)

Students will be required to provide the following services for adult patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and/or update the medical history
2. Charting as needed
3. Patient education and oral hygiene instruction.
4. Prophylaxis, Periodontal Maintenance, or NSPT (non-surgical periodontal therapy; scaling & root planing) fluoride treatment, chemotherapeutics and desensitization as needed.
5. Expose and process radiographs as indicated by dental faculty.
6. Administer local anesthesia as needed, following successful completion of DH 4472 Anxiety and Pain Control.

A Clinical Evaluation Form must be signed by supervising faculty and turned in by Friday of the week of the rotation for credit.
GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION
The Mission Clinics-Good Shepherd Ministries, OKC, Inc.
222 NW 12th Street (12th and Robinson)
Oklahoma City, OK 73103 (405) 232-8631
Dr. Jeanie Bath, D.D.S.- Dental Clinic Director
Kathy Rogers, R.D.H. Clinical Assistant Professor
(405) 271-5579 ext 46525
(405) 410-6367 (M)
www.goodshepherdokc.org

GOAL: To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Developmental Dentistry and Clinical Dental Hygiene to provide dental hygiene services to the community.

REQUIREMENTS
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your safety glasses/loupes.
Bring all necessary forms. (Clinic Evaluation, Local Anesthesia form, Rotation Form, Competency form.)
Ultrasonic units will be provided at GSM.
Bring C kit and either A or B kit, (two kits needed), hand piece, and ultrasonic inserts.

PROTOCOL
Students are required to report to The Good Shepherd Mission no later than 8:30 a.m. for 9:00 a.m. Tuesday/ Wednesday and 12:30 p.m. for 1:00 p.m. Wednesday clinic.

Students will be required to provide the following services (but not exclusively) for dental hygiene patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and/or update the medical history.
2. Head and neck exam and oral cancer screening.
3. Perform comprehensive periodontal examination.
4. Provide patient education and oral hygiene instruction.
5. Provide a prophylaxis, periodontal maintenance, NSPT, chemotherapeutics, desensitization, fluoride treatment, and sealants as needed.
6. Expose digital radiographs as indicated by faculty.
7. Administer local anesthesia as needed, following successful completion of DH 4472 Pain Control.

A Rotation Report Form, Clinic Evaluation Form with any Competency Forms and Local Anesthesia Forms must be signed by supervising faculty and turned in by noon on Friday of the week of the rotation for credit.
DIRECTIONS TO
GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION

222 NW 12th STREET
Oklahoma City, OK  73103
405-232-8631

From OUCOD head west on 13th Street all the way to N. Robinson Ave. and turn left. The mission will be one block south on corner of N. W. 12th St. and N. Robinson.
GOOD SHEPHERD MINISTRIES ROTATION
PATIENT SEQUENCE CHECK LIST FOR EAGLESOFT

GOOD SHEPHERD MINISTRIES ROTATION
PATIENT SEQUENCE CHECK LIST FOR EAGLESOFT

[ ] LOG ON VOLUNTEER SIGN IN SCREEN.
[ ] LOG ON TO COMPUTER WITH Wisdom1.
[ ] LOG ON TO EAGLESOFT UNDER OU DH STUDENT WITH Smile.
[ ] SELECT PATIENT ON DAY CALENDER: YELLOW DOT=PATIENT ARRIVED
   RED DOT=PATIENT LATE  GREEN DOT= PATIENT IN CHAIR

[ ] GO TO SMART DOC FOR MED HX.
[ ] GO TO CHART FOR PROPOSED TX  treatment should already be planned and
   proposed.
[ ] GO TO NOTE HISTORY FOR PAST TREATMENT NOTES.
[ ] VITALS
   [ ] VERBAL PTP (There is not a separate autonote for PTP}.
[ ] SELECT DENTAL X-RAY TAB > Click exams by date to view past x-rays > Click
   new exams to take new x-rays.
[ ] ODONTOGRAM ALREADY UPDATED WITH INITIAL EXAM.
[ ] SELECT PERIO CHART TAB AND PERO CHART APPEARS (after entering
   charting and approved by faculty click SAVE) > CLICK Edit Previous TO REVIEW
   PAST READINGS > CLICK Use for correct highlighted exam.
[ ] CLICK ON NOTE HISTORY TAB > UNDER AUTONOTE CHOOSE DH
   STUDENT AND USE APPROPRIATE AUTONOTE FOR TX PROVIDED > FILL IN
   AS INDICATED AND CLICK OK TO DROP NOTE INTO EHR
   *(NEVER CLICK EDIT OR NEW OR DOUBLE CLICK ON AUTO NOTE IN THE
   WINDOW) Only click USE when note is in the window - YOU CAN DOUBLE
   CLICK ON THE NOTE ONCE IT APPEARS IN THE EHR WHEN YOU NEED TO
   EDIT OR ADD TO THE NOTE.

[ ] WALKOUT ALL TREATMENT COMPLETED > HIGHLIGHT PROCEDURE
   CLICK EDIT TAB AND SELECT OU HYGIENE STUDENT AS PROVIDER >
   CHANGE FROM PROPOSED TO WALKOUT > CLICK OK (if TX still IN PROCESS
   do not walkout - code D0006 will be added from the SERVICE tab on the right )
   ALWAYS CLICK SAVE AFTER ENTERING WALKOUTS! THIS MUST BE DONE
   PRIOR TO DISMISSING PATIENT.
[ ] COMPLETE AUTONOTE AND HAVE APPROVED BY FACULTY.
[ ] LOG OUT WHEN COMPLETED.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Clinical Dental Hygiene to providing dental hygiene services to patients with dental implants.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled implantology rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring protective eyewear.
Specific implant instruments will be available in the clinic

PROTOCOL

**Implantology Rotation Orientation for DH II’s**

- Arrive at 8:30 a.m. and/or 12:30 p.m. to prepare for clinic.
- We are on the north side of the Green Clinic on the 4th floor.
- Oral hygiene products are in the red/black cabinet and in the upper cabinets.
- Bring your handpiece, personal safety eyewear (loupes w/light if you have them), and a watch with a second hand.
- Complete the PTP guide and see Mrs. Miller for PTP as you would in general clinic (follow laminated guide sheet). Have your PTP notes entered into axiUm.
- Radiographs are exposed and developed in Oral Radiology on the 2nd floor.
- No dental charting; chart recall perio prn on perio chart; EIE findings are noted in the clinical notes.
- Follow appointment procedure guidelines on clinic laminate.
- Recall appointments are scheduled by Mrs. Miller at the end of the appointment.
- You will escort the patient to the Implantology front desk to pay for that day’s service.
- Be sure to complete a clinical performance assessment form (the same one you use in general clinic).
- Distance students need to have parking cards validated in the Dean’s office (5th Floor).
Implant Maintenance Prophylaxis/Oral Hygiene Instructions
Complete Denture/Fixed Detachable

Oral Hygiene Products Needed:
- Tapered end tuft brush (bent under hot water at the appropriate angle for the patient, set with cold water)
- 2 row sulcus brush
- Conventional toothbrush
- Implant Superfloss - use the single dose packet at chairside to ensure the patient has the motor skills to use this product and then dispense a take-home package. This product is now available at Walmart.
- Denture brush
- Toothpaste

Optional Oral Hygiene Products:
- Proxabrush (if the patient is unable to use the superfloss or merely prefers these over the superfloss)
- Tongue cleaner (if the patient is unable to adequately clean their tongue with a toothbrush)

Prophylaxis Instructions
- Place the maxillary denture in the ultrasonic cleaner following the posted instructions.
- Intraorally, debride any soft accretions first by brushing and flossing.
- Use the tapered end tuft brush for the lingual aspect and the two-row sulcus brush for the facial aspect of the base of the fixed prosthesis and the posts. Use a very small amount of toothpaste and then rinse the brushes and re-brush with water only to remove any toothpaste residue.
- Use a wet conventional toothbrush to clean the fixed prosthesis acrylic (NO toothpaste).
- Floss all appropriate areas including underneath the distal extensions.
- Scale any calculus found on metal structures with a titanium curette. Be sure to dry thoroughly with compressed air and effectively use light reflection and indirect vision during your assessment.
- Re-toothbrush polish scaled areas.
- Clean the maxillary denture as outlined in the posted instructions and store in the water/Crest Pro Health rinse in the denture cup until Mrs. Miller has completed her patient examination.
Oral Hygiene Products Needed:
- Tapered end tuft brush (bent slightly under hot water at the appropriate angle for the patient, set with cold water)
- Implant Superfloss - use the single dose packet at chairside to ensure the patient has the motor skills to use this product and then dispense a take-home package.
- Denture brush
- Toothpaste

Optional Oral Hygiene Products:
- Proxabrush (if the patient is unable to use the superfloss or merely prefers these over the superfloss)
- Tongue cleaner (if the patient is unable to adequately clean their tongue with a toothbrush)

Prophylaxis Instructions
- Place both dentures in the ultrasonic cleaner following the posted instructions.
- Intraorally, debride any soft accretions first by brushing and flossing.
- Use a very small amount of toothpaste and then rinse the brush and re-brush with water only to remove any toothpaste residue.
- Floss under the bar and around the posts.
- Scale any calculus found with a titanium curette. Be sure to dry thoroughly with compressed air and effectively use light reflection and indirect vision during your assessment.
- Re-toothbrush polish scaled areas.
- Clean the dentures as outlined in the posted instructions and store in the water/mouthwash in the denture cup until Mrs. Miller has completed her patient examination.
WORK FLOW FOR IMPLANT MAINTENANCE RECALL APPTS.

- Jana indicates on the schedule that the patient is present by selecting “pt checked in”.
- The student indicates that the pt. has been seated by right clicking on the appt. and selecting “Pt seated”.
- Student completes the MedHx ONLY in the EHR under the forms tab. The pt. should not sign the MedHx until after it has been reviewed by faculty. If updating an existing MedHx, use Control R to advance to each question with unchanged answers to (this enters the new date of review). Be sure to include all information on drugs being taken.
- Student completes the PTP template note in the EHR under the tx history tab. Select new note and select the PTP template note (continuing care) from the General Notes bundle. Be sure to select the location as Green Clinic 1/Implantology. Be sure to include the presence or absence of a chief concern in the comments on the PTP note and notify faculty if there is a potential need for a lab repair.
- Student enters the planned codes for the procedures for that appt. (see examples below). The faculty approves the planned tx codes at ptp. If pano is needed, student should inform patient of the cost of this additional service.
- PTP is presented at chairside and faculty has the pt. sign the MedHx and approves the MedHx, the planned procedure codes, and the PTP note.
- Student fills out paper Radiology slip and takes patient to Radiology if a panoramic radiograph is needed.
- Student places any removable prostheses in the ultrasonic following the posted instructions.
- Student performs the Extra-Intraoral Examination (EIE) including evaluating the status of the implants, stability of the prosthesis(es), adequate closure of access holes, and the status of the health of the supporting tissues.
- Student records periodontal/perimplant findings and plaque on the perio chart as needed. Be sure to name the examination.
- Implant maintenance prophylaxis is completed (see reference laminate) and OHI delivered.
- Complete implant system/prosthesis adjustments as may be necessary.
- Perform fluoride tx for natural dentition if indicated.
- Student completes the clinical template note. Select the Implant Maintenance note in the Implantology bundle in template notes.
- Student selects the procedures completed and right clicks on the procedure and indicates it as completed. When recall card appears, click on the plus sign and close the card.
- Faculty examines the patient; approves the completed procedure codes. The clinical note may be approved after the pt. is dismissed.
- Dean Miller schedules the next recall appt.
- Pt is checked out with Jana.
- Commonly used codes:
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D4910</td>
<td>Implant maintenance/cleaning in the absence of inflammation (When there are no natural teeth)- $55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6081</td>
<td>Implant maintenance for individual implants in the presence of inflammation - $55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6080</td>
<td>Implant maintenance when removal and re-insertion of a fixed detachable prosthesis is Indicated - $121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1110/D4910</td>
<td>Implant maintenance for individual implants in conjunction with a prophy or perio maintenance - $37/$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0330</td>
<td>Panoramic Film - $45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5867</td>
<td>Replace Implant part - $22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PTP for Implantology

Pt presents as a ___ yr old ____________ female/male

Pt’s medical hx includes ________________________________

Date and nature of last visit with physician _____________________

If Diabetic, has the pt. taken meds today?   Yes   No
Has pt eaten today?                     Yes   No
(following pt’s normal regimen)
A1C _______________________
Blood Glucose ____________________

Pt’s current meds are ________________________________
for ___________________________________(condition)

Dental considerations with these meds are ____________________

Pt’s vital signs are: BP _______ Resp ________
Pulse ____________________

Pt does / does not have a chief complaint
Pt’s last pano was taken
Pt has no changes in address or phone / pt has changes in address or phone.
DENTAL HYGIENE RECALL

GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic and clinical principles learned in CDH Theory I, II, and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to provide dental hygiene services to patients.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled clinic rotations as listed on the Clinic Rotation Schedule.

Dress in appropriate clinic attire.

Each student is required to bring his/her handpiece, ultrasonic units and inserts, and instruments to assigned clinic.

Students will be required to provide Dental Hygiene care as prescribed in the DH Process of Care for adult patients during the scheduled clinic session.

Students will follow OUCOD clinical policies and procedures.

PROTOCOL

Students are required to report to assigned clinic no later than 8:30 a.m. for morning clinic and 12:30 p.m. for afternoon clinic.

Students are required to sign up for DDS exam no later than 9:00 a.m. for morning clinic and 1:00 p.m. for afternoon clinic.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Developmental Dentistry and Clinical Dental Hygiene to providing dental hygiene services to children and adolescents.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled pediatric dentistry rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.

Dress in appropriate clinic attire.

Each student should bring their handpiece and instrument kit.

PROTOCOL

Students are required to report to Miller Pediatric Clinic directly after class and no later than **8:50 a.m.** for Thursday morning clinic.
Dental Hygiene Student Orientation
Fall/Spring Semester / Pediatric Dentistry

**Pediatric Dentistry**
Recalls – Thursday mornings in the Miller Pediatric Clinic

- Protocol review for BWX:
  - One year or longer since last BWX
  - Caries history
  - Interproximal incipient caries/watch areas from last visit
  - Diagnostic integrity of last BWX
  - No BWX if bands and brackets are in place

**Objectives:**

1. Identify eruption patterns and morphology of the primary dentition and mixed dentition.
2. Classify occlusion and recognize malocclusion.
3. Implement and refine communication skills with parents and the child/adolescent patient.
4. Recognize indications and contraindications of the patient’s health history and/or oral status and be able to modify treatment plan accordingly.
5. Expose and evaluate radiographs on the child/adolescent patient.
6. Apply clinical guidelines to determine if new radiographs are necessary at recall appointments.
7. Enhance clinical skills for delivery of care for the pediatric/adolescent patient and orthodontic patient. This includes instrumentation skills.
8. Refine dental charting skills.
10. Educate parents and the child/adolescent patient with preventive home care techniques.
11. Implement clinical judgment in determining type of topical fluoride, indications and contraindications for use.
12. Develop clinical skills for applying sealants and maintenance instruction.
**Protocol for Pedo Dental Hygiene Recall Clinic**

1. Review the patient’s healthy history before collecting the patient from the reception area. Also, determine if new radiographs are needed. Remember no radiographs will be taken if patient has orthodontic brackets and wires.

2. Check the schedule frequently for new arrivals by hitting refresh. The patient’s name will turn red when they have completed check-in and are ready to be seated.

3. Escort Parent and Patient to computer quiet room and review Health History if > than a year since updated. Use control R on the first page only of the Children’s Health History. Document any changes in health, any medications that are currently being taken and any concerns that need to be addressed during the appointment.

4. Proceed with patient to the clinic and complete a PTP note and get it approved. Add any additional codes needed. Expose radiographs if needed.

5. Begin with hard/soft tissue exam and check the odontogram for accuracy. Make any changes on the odontogram based on the patient’s current status i.e.: updating eruption patterns.

6. Be sure to note any soft or hard tissue findings and/or crowding, malocclusion, so you can present to the attending pedo faculty. No need to open a form, just document on your notes.

7. You will add the “PEDO ORAL HYGIENE ASSESSMENT” form and complete. This is your gingival and plaque index. Add AGE APPROPRIATE CARIES RISK FORM.

8. Implement Oral Hygiene instructions with patient. Disclose if no soft tissue findings.

9. Scale/ultrasonic as needed. Prophy cup, toothbrush polish, or air polish. If air polisher is needed, it can be checked out at dispensary or green clinic.


12. Complete codes for the procedures completed. Add and complete the PEDO RECALL EXAM’ template note.

13. Walk patient out to parent. Discuss findings with parent and/or any recommendations. Walk parent and patient to Clarissa to schedule a return visit, if needed. Thank the patient and parent.

14. Confirm that all codes, notes, forms, and radiographs have been approved by faculty.
Pedo Patient Sequence Check List

[ ] Check schedule frequently for new arrivals by hitting refresh
[ ] Right Click “Seat Patient” on Patient Schedule
[ ] Treatment codes:
  (with 4BWX: **D0274.1** -- 2BWX: **D0272.1**) AS NEEDED
ALL OTHER CODES WILL ALREADY BE ENTERED
[ ] Complete/Update health history
  (Select forms tab → select appropriate form- CHILDRENS HHX-just first page)
  If changes, update all dates using Control R
( ) Complete PDPC Form (Consent to Treatment) if one is not on file.
[ ] PTP template complete
  (TX History → add new note → temp. note → click “…” → select DH → select appropriate note)
  **Verbally tell CI** you are ready for PTP (This occurs at the beginning of each appointment.)
[ ] X-rays taken if necessary (Anytime after PTP)
[ ] EIE including malocclusion
[ ] Odontogram
[ ] Add “PEDO ORAL HYGIENE ASSESSMENT” Form and complete. (under forms listed as OHA)
Add Age Appropriate Caries-Risk Assessment Form and complete (under forms listed as PDCRA 5 OR 6)
[ ] Disclose and OHI
[ ] Scaling and US if appropriate (Depends on quantity and tenacity)
[ ] Toothbrush polish/PC Polish /Air Polish
  CHECK BY CI
  EXAM BY PEDO FACULTY
[ ] Fluoride application
[ ] Complete codes and add codes for return procedures
  CI approves code
  Bring patient to waiting room and review outcomes with parent.
[ ] Add and complete the “PEDO RECALL EXAM” template note
  CI approval necessary before leaving

Additional Info:
- axiUm help: dial extension #13694
- **Green** = pt. not confirmed
- **Blue** = pt confirmed appointment
- **Red** = pt. checked in
- **Black** = pt. seated in chair
- **Grey** = completed pt.
- **Red** “Alert” = medical considerations from medical history (MHX)
axiUm
Pedo Assessment Form
ASSISTING IN PEDIATRIC RECALL

GOAL:

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Assist DH II students in unit set-up, four-handed dentistry, and unit break-down during treatment of children, adolescents and young adults.

Assist with time management.

Assist with radiographs.

Assist with documentation.

Requirements:

Attend scheduled pediatric dentistry rotations as listed on the Clinical Rotation Schedule.

Dress in appropriate clinic attire.

Protocol:

Students are required to report to Mrs. Kathy Rogers R.D.H. no later than 8:50 a.m. for student assignment.
GOALS
To provide the dental hygiene student with experiences that will develop proficiency in intraoral and panoramic radiographic technique, patient management, radiation protection, infection control, quality evaluation, and diagnostic analysis.

REQUIREMENTS
1. Attend scheduled Oral Radiology Clinic sessions as assigned on the Clinic Rotation Schedule.

2. Complete a minimum of seven complete intraoral radiographic surveys and 5 panoramic surveys with a 70% score or better.

3. Complete other radiographic procedures as directed during rotations.

PROTOCOL
1. Report to the Radiographic Technicians no later than 8:30 a.m. and/or 12:30 p.m. in the Oral Radiology Clinic for room and patient assignment.

2. Prepare the cubical and x-ray unit for the patient.

3. Comply with “Radiation Use Policy” upheld by the University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry.

4. Expose and process films in compliance with The University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry Infection Control Policy.

5. Evaluate radiographic quality, document this evaluation and determine the number and type of retake radiographs necessary with the agreement of the teaching faculty.

6. Complete the Clinic Evaluation form, marking appropriate box for Rotation. Turn this form in to the DHII Clinical Coordinator for credit.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles and clinical skills learned in Clinical Dental Hygiene I, II, III, and IV in assisting and mentoring DHII students.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend all TA rotations as assigned on Clinic Rotation Schedule.
Review all class/lab/clinic material(s) prior to attending the rotation.
Attend DH-I & DH-II lectures, as instructed to do so by faculty.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses.

DUTIES

• Report for TA Calibration no later than 8:30 a.m.
• Observe all assigned DHIs perform a skill or skills.
• Be knowledgeable regarding the newness of the skill being performed and provide relative feedback based on the level of performance at that time. (First time vs. multiple times)
• Refer to DH I Clinical Evaluation criteria in the Dental Hygiene Manual as a guide for expected clinical performance.
• Be tactful when providing constructive criticism or suggestions for improvement.
• Peer Evaluation for TA Rotation Form must be completed and submitted no later than Friday of the same week of assigned rotation.
  o OKC students: Submit to the DH II lock box located in the DH office
  o Distance students: Follow the clinic form remittance procedure at each respective site.

Failure to submit Peer Evaluation Form as directed will result in an unexcused clinic absence.
PEER EVALUATION for TA ROTATION

Student ___________________________        Date __________________________

This rotation is designed to provide an opportunity to utilize critical thinking skills in providing feedback on your assigned students’ performance. The instructions are as follows:

- Observe all assigned DH Is perform a skill or skills.
- Be knowledgeable regarding the newness of the skill being performed and provide relative feedback based on the level of performance at that time. (First time vs. multiple times)
- Refer to DH I Clinical Evaluation criteria in the Dental Hygiene Manual as a guide for expected clinical performance.
- Be tactful when providing constructive criticism or suggestions for improvement.
- Form must be completed and submitted no later than Friday of the same week of assigned rotation.
  - OKC students: Submit to the DH II lock box located in the DH office
  - Distance students: Follow the clinic form remittance procedure at each respective site.

Failure to submit Peer Evaluation Form as directed will result in an unexcused clinic absence.

Student observed (signature) ______________________________________________________
Patient Case Type _____________________________________________________________
Procedure/s Observed ___________________________________________________________
Feedback

Student observed (signature) ______________________________________________________
Patient Case Type ______________________________________________________________
Procedure/s Observed ___________________________________________________________
Feedback

Student observed (signature) ______________________________________________________
Patient Case Type ______________________________________________________________
Procedure/s Observed ___________________________________________________________
Feedback
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic and clinical principles learned in CDH Theory I, II and Dental Hygiene Process of Care, to provide dental hygiene services to patients from the community in a comprehensive care setting.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled comprehensive care rotations as listed on the Clinic Rotation Schedule.

Dress in appropriate clinic attire.

Each student is required to bring his/her handpiece, ultrasonic inserts, and instruments to assigned clinic.

Students will be required to provide comprehensive Dental Hygiene care as prescribed in the DH Process of Care for adult patients during the scheduled clinic session.

Students will follow OUCOD clinical policies and procedures.

Students will be graded on professionalism according to DH Clinical Evaluation Criteria rubric under teamwork.

PROTOCOL

Students are required to report to assigned clinic no later than 8:30 a.m. for morning clinic and 12:30 p.m. for afternoon clinic.
Comprehensive Care Appointment Protocol

Pre-Appointment
- DH II students will have access to the patients they will be treating in Comp Care as soon as they are scheduled. If they do not have access to the patient’s record, they should communicate with the appropriate PSC.

- DH II student may review the health history upon assignment, and must confirm the appointment the night before the patient is due to be seen.

- DH II student and DS 4 will discuss patient needs prior to the beginning of treatment including exam/radiographic needs.

During the Appointment
- DH II student will follow DS 4 recommended treatment, performing an **EIE and updating the Perio Chart**. (Update at EVERY perio maintenance appointment and once per year for prophylaxis patient.)

- DH II students will **complete perio diagnosis, PI, and OHI**.

- DH students will **scale and polish** as indicated.

- If local anesthesia is necessary, the DS 4 or DH CI will administer **prior to competency**. After **competency**, the DH II will administer his/her own local with supervision.

- **GPD (Group Practice Director) Exams** must occur as follows:
  1. When new radiographs have been exposed
  2. When the patient has not had a dental exam within the last 13 months.

  (Discussion between a DH II and a DS 4 should occur regarding this necessity prior to the actual appointment.)

- A DS 4 exam may take place at a 6-11 month interval without being followed by a GPD exam unless something pertinent has changed.

- The only time an exam would not be performed, is if one had been recorded within the last 6 months.

- DH student must be aware that dental exams may occur any time during the appointment.

DH II must obtain consent from patient and inform patient of the fee for **fluoride varnish**.

Post-Treatment
- DH student will have codes entered as **In Process** or **Complete** at the end of the appointment/ Example: D4910 perio mtn/ D0120 periodic exam/D0274 BWX. The student will verify that they are **approved** before bringing patient to the PSC for check-out.

- DH student will complete the “planned appointment” for the next recall.

- DH student will escort the patient to the PSC office and stay with the patient until the check-out process has begun.

- Once the PSC has verified that the codes are complete for services rendered, she will communicate with the DH II student to return to their unit for breakdown and completion of notes.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from CDH Theory I, II, and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients with periodontal disease.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled Grad Perio rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your loupes or safety glasses and instrument cassette. Specific periodontal instruments will be available in clinic.

PROTOCOL

*Arrive 30 minutes prior to prepare for clinic. (8:30 a.m. for morning rotation and 12:30 p.m. for afternoon rotation)
*Be required to deliver non-surgical periodontal therapy (SRP) and assist surgical periodontal procedures with the possibility of involvement in root-planing phase of surgical therapy.
*Clinical Evaluation Form will be filled out for each clinic session and signed by Grad Perio Faculty or attending resident.
*Student will be evaluated on professionalism after each clinic session regarding grading system used on clinic evaluation form.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from CDH Theory I, II, and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled Children’s Hospital rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your loupes or safety glasses. All instruments needed in order to provide care will be available at the Children’s Dental Clinic.

PROTOCOL

*Attend the mandatory Children’s Dental Clinic Orientation and follow proper protocol outlined at meeting.
*Arrive 30 minutes prior to prepare for clinic. (8:30 a.m. for morning rotation; 12:30 p.m. for afternoon rotation)
*Be prepared to deliver care to the pediatric, special needs and adult patients.
*Clinical Evaluation Form should be filled out for each clinic session and signed by Dr. Yeates or attending residents.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Pain Control Course to providing local anesthesia to patients.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled Oral Surgery rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your loupes or safety glasses.

PROTOCOL

* Arrive 30 minutes prior to prepare for clinic. (8:30 a.m. for morning rotation and 12:30 p.m. for afternoon rotation)
* Be prepared to deliver local anesthesia to patients and assist/observe residents as needed
* Clinical Evaluation Form should be filled out for each clinic session and signed by Oral Surgery Faculty or attending resident.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Pediatric Dentistry and Clinical Dental Hygiene to providing dental hygiene services to children and adolescents.

REQUIREMENTS

- Attend scheduled pediatric dentistry rotations as listed on the Rotation Schedule.
- Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your safety glasses/loupes. Bring all necessary forms. (Clinic Evaluation Rotation form).
- Ultrasonic units will be provided if necessary. Bring instrument kit, prophy angle, and ultrasonic inserts. Students may bring Piezo unit if they choose. Ultrasonics will not be used routinely though.

PROTOCOL

- Students are required to report to Miller Pediatric Dentistry Clinic no later than 12:50 p.m. for 1:00 pm clinic. Students are to meet with Mrs. Rogers in one of the quiet rooms that is not being utilized within the clinic, 426B or 426C. She will give the students their assignment for that day.
- Students are to follow the clinic protocol below once they are assigned to the dental student that they will be collaborating with. This will guide the dental hygiene and dental student through the pedo-ortho recall clinic process. The dental hygiene student will be working closely with the dental student with the recall process and performing the prophy and delivering the fluoride treatment for the patient. This recall will be completed under the dental student’s log on.

- DS provider and HS escort Parent and Patient to computer room 435 and review HHX if > than one year since updated. Use control R on the first page only of Children's Health History. Only verbal update is needed if < than one year. Make sure and address any chief concerns with detailed information!
- Make sure a PDPC form (consent to treat) has been completed as well. Proceed with patient to the clinic and DS will complete a PTP note. DS provider will be the one signed into aXium. Review with assigned faculty the Medical HX and date of last radiographs. Have correct Pedo procedure codes approved if necessary.
- DS provider will perform oral exam, including soft tissue exam and assessment of occlusion. The DH student will collaborate with DS in completing the odontogram, the “Pedo Oral Hygiene Assessment” form, and the age appropriate CRA form. Determine if new radiographs are needed after discussion with faculty. Obtain radiographs, if necessary: this will be completed as a collaboration with the DS and DH student.
- If no soft tissue findings are found the DH student may begin with prophy. Disclose the patient and implement OHI with patient. Scale and/or prophy patient. (Toothbrush prophy or RC polish is dependent of patient’s age and absence/presence of stain and/or calculus).
- DS provider should approve completed prophy prior to attending DH faculty making final prophy check. Assigned Pedo faculty will perform final exam. A treatment plan will be created for any future needs that are assessed.
- DH student will deliver appropriate Fluoride treatment.
- DS will complete codes for procedures done that day. Add and complete “Pedo Recall Exam” template note. This end note will be collaborated with the DH student. The DH student’s name should be entered into that note, indicating they completed the prophy and fluoride.
- Attending Pedo faculty will approve codes.
- DS provider and HS will walk patient out to parent. Recommendations and any possible findings will be discussed with parent. Walk parent to PSC to check out and schedule next appointment, if necessary. DS must have a “planned appointment” in their respective planner!!
- DS assistant will assist both DS provider and HS throughout the appointment.
GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from CDH Theory I, II, and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend scheduled rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in appropriate clinic attire.

PROTOCOL

Teams of 3 (1 student from dental hygiene, nursing, and nutrition) will work together to educate expectant mothers (during any stage of pregnancy) on the following topics:
- Nutrition for expectant mothers
- Benefits of breast feeding
- Oral health for expectant mothers and infants (adult and infant toothbrushes will be dispensed)

Students will learn with and from each other, and as a team will give instruction in all areas to expectant mothers.
It is expected that there will be cross learning (students teaching each other) and that each student may give education on any of the topics.

Each student from each profession will rotate at least one time.
The rotation will be on Wednesday afternoons from 1:00 until 5:00 p.m. at the OU Women's Clinic.
Dr. Luce will be present during each rotation to give guidance and assess the project as it progresses.
A debrief will follow every session to gather student opinions regarding the experience and to see what lessons were gained from the interactions between the students.

A pre-test/post-test with consent will be administered to mothers via an iPad and a Qualtrics survey.
A pre-test/post-test will be administered to students via Qualtrics (online). Students will need to take the pre-test prior to their first day of rotation, and will take the post-test within one week of completing the rotation. IRB application for approval is in process.
SOTC CLINICAL ROTATIONS

ARDMORE SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS
1. Students will provide dental hygiene services to patients during the fall and spring semesters in clinical rotation sites as assigned. In each of these rotations, students will be under the direct supervision of dental, dental hygiene faculty and/or staff.
2. The Dental Hygiene Clinic Manual contains the goals, requirements and protocol for each rotation site. Students are advised to consult this manual prior to attending each rotation. Orientation to the rotations will be scheduled at the beginning of the semester prior to students' attendance in the rotation.
3. Student use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia is prohibited until notification by Sr. Clinical Coordinator that the student has attained a passing grade in the didactic and clinical exams for the use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia.

•Note: Administration of local anesthesia must be documented on the Local Anesthesia Report Form to receive credit.

CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Implantology
Radiology
Screening
Teaching Assistant
Dental Practice Observation
Mercy Mothers' Oral Health Initiative
IMPLANTOLOGY

Refer to P&P Section XI- OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DH II
IMPLANTOLOGY
GOALS
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:
Expose radiographs on patients that have been accepted for dental treatment at the clinic. Purpose of radiology rotation:
- Provide students with a diagnostic experience
- Increase skill in radiograph exposure

REQUIREMENTS
Attend rotation as listed in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in scrubs and bring your safety glasses.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL
Students are to report to clinic promptly at 8:30 a.m. for morning clinics and 12:30 p.m. for afternoon sessions. You will utilize this time to expose FMXs and BWXs as needed to use less general clinic time.

Dental hygiene students assigned to clinics designated for screening patients applying for dental treatment at the clinic will perform the following:

- Prior to clinic:
  - Ensure both rooms are disinfected with barriers set up.
  - Ensure computers in both rooms are on, ready to log in to Eaglesoft.
  - Ensure panoramic machine and computer is on.
  - Assist classmates as needed.
- 9:00 or 1:00:
  - Seat patient and review health history.
  - If questions regarding pre-med etc., contact faculty.
  - Take vital signs
  - HHx reviewed by faculty, obtain PTP.
  - Request appropriate radiographs if not prescribed already.
  - Expose radiographs as directed by faculty.
  - Review images and findings with faculty.
  - If time allows, images may be evaluated for retakes and exposed at that time.
  - Retakes MUST BE supervised with faculty.

Release patient to administrative assistant with routing form, indicating treatment the patient received that day.

MISCELLANEOUS
When the student is not with patients, he/she will:
- Assist DH students as needed
- Assist in sterilization area
- Stock units and shelves
- Assist faculty as needed

Assist administration assistant as needed
SCREENING ROTATION
SOTC CLINIC

GOALS

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:
Perform oral examinations on patients applying for dental treatment at the clinic.

Purpose of screenings:
- Provide suitable patients for dental hygiene students
- Provide students with a diagnostic experience
- Increase awareness of oral conditions beyond patients assigned to you

REQUIREMENTS

Attend rotation as listed in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in Scrubs, PPE, and loupes with light (if you have them).
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL

Students are to report to clinic promptly at 8:30 a.m. for morning clinics and 12:30 p.m. for afternoon sessions. You will screen 3-4 patients each clinic session.

Dental hygiene students assigned to clinics designated for screening patients applying for dental treatment at the clinic will perform the following:

- Seat patient and review health history
- Take vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, respirations, temperature)
- Ask faculty if they would like to briefly examine patient at that time
- HHx reviewed by faculty, obtain PTP
- Record recommended treatment in treatment notes
- Accept or Reject the patient
  - Provisionally accepted may NOT ever be assigned

If patient is accepted:
- Tell patient they will be contacted by a student but there is no set time they will be called
- Explain clinic procedures (length of appointments, cost, etc)

If patient is rejected:
- If they inquire, we can make copies of the screening films to either be sent to another dentist or taken with them
Types of patients to reject:
  - Patients with unrealistic expectations
  - Patients who do not have time to commit to OUCOD
  - Patients with rampant caries
  - Patients with severe periodontal disease
  - Many other complex dental conditions

Take patient to administrative assistant who will give him/her the Patient Rights and Responsibilities.
MISCELLANEOUS
When the student is not screening patients, he/she will:

• Assist DH students as needed
• Assist in sterilization area
• Stock units and shelves
• Assist faculty as needed
• Assist administrative assistant as needed
TEACHING ASSISTANT in DHI CLINIC

Mrs. Christy McCullers, RDH, MS, SOTC
Site Coordinator (580) 224-8268 (M)
(580)504-9421
Mrs. Lindsey Hays, RDH, BS, SOTC Clinical
Instructor (580) 224-8278 (M) (580)371-1622

GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles and clinical skills learned in Clinical Dental
Hygiene I, II, III, and IV in assisting and mentoring DHII students.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend all TA rotations as assigned on Clinic Rotation Schedule.
Review all class/lab/clinic material(s) prior to attending the rotation.
Attend DH-I & DH-II lectures, as instructed to do so by faculty.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses.

DUTIES

- Report for TA Calibration no later than 8:30 a.m.
- Observe all assigned DHIs perform a skill or skills.
- Be knowledgeable regarding the newness of the skill being performed and
  provide relative feedback based on the level of performance at that time. (First
time vs. multiple times)
- Refer to DH I Clinical Evaluation criteria in the Dental Hygiene Manual as a
guide for expected clinical performance.
- Be tactful when providing constructive criticism or suggestions for improvement.
  Peer Evaluation for TA Rotation Form must be completed and submitted no later
  than Friday of the same week of assigned rotation. See P&P Section XI- OUCOD
  OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DH II to locate Peer Evaluation for TA
  Rotation form
    o OKC students: Submit to the DH II lock box located in the DH office
    o Distance students: Follow the clinic form remittance procedure at each
      respective site.

Failure to submit Peer Evaluation Form as directed will result in an unexcused
clinic absence.
GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:
Observe how practicing dentists, hygienists, and office staff work together in a dental office environment. Students will gain knowledge of dental hygiene practices and how they are applied in a general dentistry and public health setting by observing the dental hygienist. Students will gain knowledge about dental office procedures by observing sterilization, patient care, and staff interactions at the mentioned facility.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend rotation as listed in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule. Dress in scrubs, lab coat, and bring your safety glasses.

Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL

Students are to report to the site 15 minutes prior to assigned time.
1. Students are to observe how dental hygienists work together with the dentist and office staff, including asking questions as needed
MERCY MOTHERS’ ORAL HEALTH INITIATIVE
Mercy Hospital, Ardmore
Christy McCullers, RDH, MS (580)224-8268
Lindsey Hays, RDH, BS (580)224-8278
Debrah Moyers, MMHC Labor & Delivery, debrah.moyers@mercy.net

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:
Educate new parents on infant and early childhood oral health care needs and to
provide information on access to care.

In accordance with Healthy People 2020, the following Oral Health Goals will be
addressed:

OH-1: Reduce the proportion of children and adolescents who have dental caries
experience in their primary teeth.

➢➢ By delivering oral health education to the target population, parents
are more likely to be aware of oral health care needs and more likely to
identify a need should it arise.

OH-7: Increase the proportion of children, adolescents and adults who used the
oral health care system in the past year.

➢➢ By providing the target population with options for access to care,
parents and children of all ages are more likely to have an oral health
examination or treatment.

REQUIREMENTS/PROTOCOL
• Project setting: Mercy Hospital, Ardmore, Oklahoma
• Project focus: Parents of newborns or expecting mothers, as determined by the
staff at Mercy Hospital

Proposed times:
  o Tuesday mornings from 10:00-11:30
  o February-April and September-November
  o Absences for school breaks

Student information:
  o Two students will be present for each session
  o Clinical attire: Scrubs, clean shoes, lab coat, student ID badge
  o Arrive on time as scheduled, but may depart early after tasks are
complete

MATERIALS
STC Dental Hygiene Students will provide each patient with an oral health kit,
including an infant toothbrush, adult toothbrush and aids, educational materials, and
Delta Dental’s “Resource for Care” Oral Health Guide
P&P Section XIII- TCTC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

TCTC CLINICAL ROTATIONS

BARTLESVILLE SITE
CLINICAL ROTATIONS

CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Students will provide dental hygiene services to patients during the fall semester in clinical rotation sites as assigned. In each of these rotations, students will be under the direct supervision of dental, dental hygiene faculty and/or staff. Students are required to sign the Outgoing Trainee Confidentiality Agreement prior to attendance to offsite clinic rotations.

2. The Dental Hygiene Clinic Manual contains the goals, requirements, and protocol for each rotation site. Students are advised to consult this manual prior to attending each rotation. Orientation to the rotations will be scheduled at the beginning of the semester prior to students' attendance in the rotation.

3. Student use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia is prohibited until notification by Mrs. Wood that the student has attained a passing grade in the didactic and clinical exams for the use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia.

   •Note: Administration of local anesthesia must be documented on the Local Anesthesia Report Form to receive credit.

TCTC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Catholic Charities (CC)
Catholic Charities Assistant
Green Country Free Dental Clinic (GCDC)
Green Country Free Dental Clinic Assistant
Cherokee Clinic – Ochelata (Cherokee)
Implantology - OKC
Screening & Sterilization
Pediatric Dentistry
Teaching Assistant
Front Desk
Assistant Rotation

Observations: Dr. Jon Lindblom, Dr. David Stapleton, Green Country Dental Arts Downtown – Dr. Swisher, Dr. J. Butler, Green Country Dental Arts – Dr. Bulleigh and Lard, Dr. Heath Potter, My Dentist Bartlesville, Dr. Craig Cochran, Dr. Mark Unruh, Dr. Christopher Delong, Dr. Stephen Beard; Dewey Dental – Dr. Nathan Bulleigh
Each student assigned to any rotation or completing any unassigned rotations are required to complete a **Clinical Evaluation Form for participation to be documented.** These forms are available in Clinic. Any adjunct service or rotation requirement completed on a rotation site should be marked by the dental hygiene student including the patient’s name and signed by attending dental faculty/dental hygiene faculty/staff.

Clinic Evaluation Forms must be completely filled out, signed by faculty or supervisor as appropriate and turned in to the Department of Dental Hygiene by noon on Thursday of the week of the rotation. Credit will not be given for any forms that are not received in the department by the aforementioned time.

Compliance with the College of Dentistry Infection Control Policy is mandatory at all rotations.

Students are reminded that all guidelines for clinical appearance and behavior apply to all clinical rotations.

Students are expected to assume responsibility for learning: ask appropriate questions, be on time, be courteous, be helpful, **Do NOT leave early unless specifically directed by the faculty responsible for the rotation experience.** Please remember that we are guests at the rotation sites.

Few dental hygiene students are afforded similar opportunities for enhancement of their dental hygiene educational experience.

**In case of an emergency that prevents attendance, the student must contact the rotation, site coordinator and the Course Director.** It is strongly recommended that every effort be made to attend the assigned rotation. Grade penalty may be imposed for absences.
GOAL  
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Clinical Dental Hygiene and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients from the community.

REQUIREMENTS  
Dress in appropriate clinic attire including isolation gowns and bring your safety glasses/loupes.  
Bring all necessary forms.  
Bring 1 instrument kit with sharpening stones.

PROTOCOL  
Students are to report to the Catholic Charities in Tulsa, OK. Students are required to report to the dental clinic by 8:15 a.m. on the assigned day. During this rotation, the OU clinical faculty will oversee clinical procedures.

Students will be required to provide the following services (but not exclusively) for adult periodontal patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and/or update the medical history.  
2. Charting as needed.  
3. Provide patient education and oral hygiene instruction.  
4. Provide a prophylaxis, NSPT (non surgical periodontal therapy; scaling & root planing) fluoride treatment, chemotherapeutics and desensitization as needed.  
5. Expose and process radiographs as indicated by dental faculty.  
6. Administer local anesthesia as needed, following successful completion of DH 4472 Anxiety and Pain Control.

A Clinic Evaluation Form must be signed by supervising faculty and turned in by noon on Thursday of the week of the rotation for credit. Grading and credit will be the same as clinic at OUCOD.
CATHOLIC CHARITIES
Blessed Mother Teresa Dental Clinic
2450 North Harvard Ave
Tulsa, OK 74158
(918) 585-8167
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS, Site Coordinator (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS (M) 316.250
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS (M) 918.440.9998
Dr. Jennifer Cook, DDS, Supervising Dentist

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Clinical Dental Hygiene and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients from the community in the capacity as a dental assistant.

REQUIREMENTS
Dress in appropriate clinic attire including isolation gowns and bring your safety glasses.
Bring all necessary forms.

PROTOCOL
Students are to report to the Catholic Charities in Tulsa, OK. Students are required to report to the dental clinic by 8:15 a.m. on the assigned day. During this rotation, the OU clinical faculty will oversee clinical procedures

Students will be required to assist in providing the following services (but not exclusively) for adult periodontal patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and/or update the medical history.
2. Charting as needed
3. Provide patient education and oral hygiene instruction.
4. Assist your assigned partner when she is providing care to the patient.
5. Assist in disinfecting the unit between patients, escort the patient to the reception area.
6. Assist dental students as necessary.

A Clinic Evaluation Form must be signed by supervising faculty and turned in by noon on Thursday of the week of the rotation for credit.
GREEN COUNTRY FREE DENTAL CLINIC
321 Delaware Ave, Bartlesville, OK  74003
(918)338-0198
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS, Site Coordinator (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS (M) 316.250.0354
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS (M) 918.440.9998
Dean Zervas, DDS Supervising Dentist

GOALS
To provide the dental hygiene students with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from the Clinical Dental Hygiene and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients from the community.

REQUIREMENTS
Dress in appropriate clinic attire including isolation gowns and bring your safety glasses/loupes.
Bring all necessary forms.
Bring 1 instrument kit and sharpening stones.

PROTOCOL
Students are to report to the Green Country Free Dental Clinic (GCDC), which is located at 321 Delaware Bartlesville, OK  74003.  Students are required to report to the dental clinic by 12:40 p.m. on the assigned day.  During this rotation, the OU faculty will oversee procedures.

Students will be required to provide the following services (but not exclusively) for adult periodontal patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and /or update the medical history.
2. Charting as needed on XLDent.
3. Provide patient education and oral hygiene instruction.
4. Provide a prophylaxis, NSPT (non surgical periodontal therapy; scaling & root planing) fluoride treatment, chemotherapeutics and desensitization as needed.
5. Expose and process radiographs as indicated by dental faculty using the NOMAD and Phosphor plates.
6. Students will have the opportunity to use the Piezo while providing treatment to patients.
7. Administer local anesthesia as needed, following successful completion of DH 4472 Anxiety and Pain Control.

EVALUATION
A Clinical Evaluation Form is to be turned in by noon on Wednesday of the week of the rotation to receive credit.  Grading and credit will be the same as clinic at OUCOD.
GREEN COUNTRY FREE DENTAL CLINIC
321 Delaware Ave
Bartlesville, OK 74003
(918)338-0198
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS, Site Coordinator (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS (M) 316.250
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS (M) 918.440.9998
Dr. Dean Zervas, DDS, Supervising Dentist

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Clinical Dental Hygiene and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients from the community in the capacity as a dental assistant.

REQUIREMENTS
Dress in appropriate clinic attire including isolation gowns and bring your safety glasses.
Bring all necessary forms.

PROTOCOL
Students are to report to the Green Country Free Dental Clinic (GCDC) which is located at 321 Delaware Ave. Bartlesville, OK 74003. Students are required to report to the dental clinic by 12:40 p.m. on the assigned day. During this rotation, the OU clinical faculty will oversee clinical procedures.

Students will be required to assist in providing the following services (but not exclusively) for adult periodontal patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and/or update the medical history.
2. Charting as needed; this will be paper charting.
3. Provide patient education and oral hygiene instruction.
4. Assist your assigned partner when she is providing care to the patient.
5. Assist in exposing radiographs using the NOMAD and phosphor plates.
6. Assist in disinfecting the unit between patients, escort the patient to the reception area.
7. Assist dental hygiene students as necessary.

A Clinic Evaluation Form must be signed by supervising faculty and turned in by noon on Wednesday of the week of the rotation for credit.
GOALS
To provide the dental hygiene students with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from the Clinical Dental Hygiene and Dental Hygiene Process of Care to providing dental hygiene services to patients from the community.

REQUIREMENTS
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your safety glasses/loupes. Bring all necessary forms.

PROTOCOL
Students are to report to the Cherokee Clinic (Cherokee), which is located at 395200 W 2900 Rd Ochelata. Students are required to report to the dental clinic by 12:50 p.m. on the assigned day. During this rotation, the OU faculty will oversee procedures.

Students will be required to provide the following services (but not exclusively) for adult periodontal patients during the scheduled clinic session:

1. Assess and/or update the medical history.
2. Charting as needed on Dentrix.
3. Provide patient education and oral hygiene instruction.
4. Provide a prophylaxis, NSPT (non surgical periodontal therapy; scaling & root planing) fluoride treatment, chemotherapeutics and desensitization as needed.
5. Expose and process radiographs as indicated by dental faculty.
6. Students will have the opportunity to use the piezo or cavitron while providing treatment to patients.
7. No local anesthesia will be administered by students at this rotation.

EVALUATION
A Clinical Evaluation Form is to be turned in by noon the next day of the week of the rotation. Experiential only; no patient credit will be given.
IMPLANTOLOGY

Refer to P&P Section XI- OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DH II
IMPLANTOLOGY
SCREENING & STERILIZATION
TCTC Clinic
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS; Site Coordinator; (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 316.250.0354
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 918.440.9998

GOALS

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

1. Perform oral examinations on patients applying for dental treatment at the TCTC Clinic.
2. Purpose of screenings:
   Provide suitable patients for dental hygiene students.
   Provide students with a diagnostic experience.
   Increase awareness of oral conditions beyond patients assigned to you.
3. Perform sterilization and disinfection in the clinic.

REQUIREMENTS

Attend screening rotations as listed in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses/loupes.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL

Dental hygiene students assigned to the screening rotation will perform the following procedures:

1. Observe asepsis protocol in clinic. Properly sterilize, disinfect, and sanitize equipment, instruments, and counters.
2. Wear appropriate barrier equipment when working with patients or when handling contaminated materials.
3. Seat the patient at the scheduled time and review HHX with patient; obtain BP. Obtain PTP from clinic instructor.
4. Screen patient using Screening form and obtain consent from clinic instructor.
5. Discuss findings with patient and clinic instructor along with clinic hours, procedures and estimated fees.
6. The student is required to report to the clinic 30 minutes before the clinic begins and should remain on duty until the close of the clinic period when all students and patients have left the clinic area.
7. In the event there are no patients to be screened, students will serve as a clinic assistant.
8. The student will stock the clinic supplies as needed.

EVALUATION

The clinic SSR should report to the Site Coordinator or faculty member to receive specific duties. A clinic evaluation form should be completed and turned in to the faculty member.
GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles from Developmental Dentistry and Clinical Dental Hygiene to providing dental hygiene services to children; ages 3 – 12 years.

REQUIREMENTS
Attend scheduled pediatric dentistry rotations as listed on the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses/loupes.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL
Students are required to report to dental hygiene clinic 30 minutes prior to the Pedo rotation.

Students will be required to provide the following services for pediatric dentistry patients during the scheduled clinic session:
1. Update the HHX with parent or guardian; update address & phone; discuss radiographs.
2. Chart deciduous and mixed dentition teeth.
3. Expose and process radiographs as indicated by the supervising dentist.
4. Complete a plaque score.
5. Provide patient education.
6. Provide a prophylaxis.
7. Place sealants if indicated; CI must check prior to fluoride treatment.

Protocol review for BWX:
One year or longer since last BWX
1st permanent molars are present take panoramic radiographic (if not previously taken) and 2 BWX
1st permanent molars have not erupted; take 2 occlusals (if not previously taken) and 2 BWX unless there is adequate space to evaluate interproximal space. Caries history, Interproximal watch areas from last visit, Diagnostic integrity from previous BWX, No BWX if bands and brackets are in place.

EVALUATION
A Clinical Evaluation Form is to be turned in. Grading and credit will be the same as clinic at OUCOD.
**TEACHING ASSISTANT in DHI CLINIC**
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS; Site Coordinator; (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 316.250.0354
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 918.440.9998

**GOAL**

*To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:*  
Apply the didactic principles and clinical skills learned in Clinical Dental Hygiene I, II, III, and IV in assisting and mentoring DHII students.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Attend all TA rotations as assigned on Clinic Rotation Schedule.  
Review all class/lab/clinic material(s) prior to attending the rotation.  
Attend DH-I & DH-II lectures, as instructed to do so by faculty.  
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses.

**DUTIES**

- Report for TA Calibration no later than **8:30 a.m.**
- Observe all assigned DHIs perform a skill or skills.
- Be knowledgeable regarding the newness of the skill being performed and provide relative feedback based on the level of performance at that time. (First time vs. multiple times)
- Refer to DH I Clinical Evaluation criteria in the Dental Hygiene Manual as a guide for expected clinical performance.
- Be tactful when providing constructive criticism or suggestions for improvement.
- Peer Evaluation for TA Rotation Form must be completed and submitted no later than Friday of the same week of assigned rotation. See P&P Section XI- OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DH II to locate Peer Evaluation for TA Rotation form.  
  - OKC students: Submit to the DH II lock box located in the DH office  
  - Distance students: Follow the clinic form remittance procedure at each respective site.

Failure to submit Peer Evaluation Form as directed will result in an unexcused clinic absence.
OBSERVATIONS IN DENTAL OFFICES
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS; Site Coordinator; (M) 918.277.6222

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:
Observe and understand how a dental office works in a private or corporate setting.

REQUIREMENTS
Attend clinical observation rotations as listed in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses/loupes.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL
Arrive to the assigned office at the time noted.
Students will be required to observe the registered dental hygienist or dentist in their interaction with patients.
Students will observe how the dental hygienist or dentist explain treatment plans to the patients; including but not limited to hygiene treatment.

Dr. Jon Lindblom
2359 Nowata Place
Bartlesville, OK 74006
(918) 331-0016
AM 9 – 11

Dr. David Stapleton
12/14 E 101st Pl N
Owasso, OK 74055
(918) 376-2191
AM 9 – 11

Dr. Heath Potter
4200 SE Adams
Bartlesville, OK 74006
(918) 333-3694
AM 9 – 11

Dr. J. Reed Butler (you will be asked to sign a HIPAA form there)
2419 SE Nowata Pl, Ste 101
Bartlesville, OK 74006
(918) 333-0990
AM 9 – 11

Green Country Dental Arts of Bartlesville
Dr. Bulleigh & Dr. Lard
1820 Washington Blvd.
Bartlesville, OK 74006
(918) 336-1030
AM 9 - 11

Green Country Dental Arts Downtown
Dr. Brendon Swisher
412 SE 4th
Bartlesville, OK  74003
918-336-1262
AM 9 – 11

My Dentist Bartlesville
1224 SE Washington Blvd
Bartlesville, OK  74006
(918) 333-3241
AM 9 – 11

Dr. Craig Cochran – Oral & Maxiofacial Surgery
215 SE Howard Ave.
Bartlesville, OK  74006
(918) 333-9155
AM 9:00 – 11:00

Dr. Mark Unruh – Orthodontist
425 S Madison Blvd
Bartlesville, OK  74006
(918) 333-3628
AM 9 – 11

Dr. Christopher Delong – Endodontist
12899 E 76th St N
Suite # 108
Owasso, OK  74055
(918) 272-2488
AM 9 – 11

Dr. Stephen Beard
509 SE Delaware
Bartlesville, OK  74003
(918) 336-3441
AM 9 – 11

Dewey Dental – Dr. Nathan Bulleigh
417 E Don Tyler Ave
Dewey, OK  74029
918-534-3170
AM 9 – 11

EVALUATION
A rotation form must be completed and turned in to the site coordinator.
FRONT DESK
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS; Site Coordinator; (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 316.250.0354
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 918.440.9998

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Understand how the front office works.

REQUIREMENTS
Arrive at the reception area on the dates indicated in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses/loupes.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

Protocol
Arrive to the reception area at the assigned time.
Students will be required to assist the Administrative Assistant in her duties which include but are not limited to pulling charts, filing, calling patients to see if they would still like to be a patient in our clinic if they are unable to reach them, then send post cards, answering the phones, etc.
Students will observe how the administrative assistant works to keep the clinic running smoothly.
Once all reception duties are complete the student may complete transitional dentition, take impressions, chart audits or any other duties that the clinic instructor may assign them.
During this rotation students will be under the supervision of the Dental Administrative Assistant.

EVALUATION
A clinic evaluation form must be completed and turned in to faculty.
ASSISTANT ROTATION
Lydia Snyder, RDH, MS; Site Coordinator; (M) 918.277.6222
Tammie Golden, RDH, MHS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 316.250.0354
Abbie Gustafson, RDH, MS; Clinical Instructor; (M) 918.440.9998

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:
Understand how to be a dental assistant and utilize four-handed dentistry.

REQUIREMENTS
Arrive at the reception area on the dates indicated in the Clinic and Rotation Schedule.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses/loupes.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies.

Protocol
Arrive to the clinic 30 minutes prior to clinic time.
Students will be assigned to assist one or more hygiene students working in the clinic
by the clinic faculty.

EVALUATION
A clinic evaluation form must be completed and turned in to faculty.
WTC CLINICAL ROTATIONS
WEATHERFORD SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

Students will provide dental hygiene services to patients during the fall semester in clinical rotation sites as assigned. In each of these rotations, students will be under the direct supervision of dental, dental hygiene faculty and/or staff.

The Dental Hygiene Manual contains the goals, requirements and protocol for each rotation site. Students are advised to consult this manual prior to attending each rotation. Orientation to the rotations will be scheduled at the beginning of the semester prior to students' attendance in the rotation.

Student use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia is prohibited until notification by faculty that the student has attained a passing grade in the didactic and clinical exams for the use of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide analgesia.

•Note: Administration of local anesthesia must be documented on the Local Anesthesia Report Form to receive credit.

WTC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Clinical Assistant
Implantology
Screening & Sterilization
Hope Dental Clinic
Hope Dental Clinic Assistant
Teaching Assistant
DH II Observation Rotation
CLINICAL ASSISTANT
Ms. Tina Tuck, RDH, MHR, Site Coordinator (580) 302-4246
Ms. Marla Holt, RDH, BS, Clinical Instructor (580) 772-0294

GOALS
Apply didactic principles and clinical skills learned in Clinical Dental Hygiene I and II in assisting DH II students.

REQUIREMENTS
Student will:
1. Demonstrate professionalism by arriving to clinic on time (30 minutes before clinic begins) and wearing appropriate clinic attire to facilitate clinic preparation for patient treatment.

2. Assist a DH II student during the assessment and treatment of a patient. **Principles of four-handed dentistry are to be applied while assisting.**

3. Remain on duty until the close of the clinic period when all students and patients have left the clinic area.

3. **Work only on projects that involve assisting duties.**
   Studying, phone calls, patient scheduling, and other projects are to be done outside of this clinic rotation time.

PROTOCOL
Students are to report to the Clinical Coordinator and present a rotation report form.

The Clinical Coordinator will instruct the student as to his/her specific duties for that clinic session.

Assist the Screening/Sterilization student with their duties if needed.

**The dental hygiene student is expected to be present and participating as a dental team member throughout the entire clinic session.**
Refer to P&P Section XI- OUCOD OKC SITE CLINICAL ROTATIONS DH II

IMPLANTOLOGY
SCREENING & STERILIZATION
Ms. Tina Tuck, RDH, MHR, Site Coordinator (580) 302-4246
Ms. Marla Holt, RDH, BS, Clinical Instructor (580) 331-8489

GOAL
To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

1. Perform oral examinations on patients applying for dental hygiene treatment at the WTC Dental Clinic.
2. Purpose of screenings:
   - Provide suitable patients for dental hygiene students.
   - Provide students with a diagnostic experience.
   - Increase awareness of oral conditions beyond patients assigned to you.
3. Perform sterilization and disinfection in the clinic.

REQUIREMENTS
Attend screening rotations as listed in the Clinic Rotation Schedule.
Screening appointments are 9:30, 10:30 am then 1:30, 2:30 pm on specific clinic days.
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring safety glasses/loupes.
Comply with College of Dentistry Infection Control Policies and the WTC Infection Control Policies.

PROTOCOL
Dental hygiene students assigned to the screening rotation will perform the following procedures:

1. The student should report to the clinic 30 minutes before the clinic begins and should remain on duty until the close of the clinic period when all students and patients have left the clinic area.
2. Observe asepsis protocol in clinic. Properly sterilize, disinfect, and sanitize equipment, instruments, and counters.
3. Wear appropriate barrier equipment when working with patients or when handling contaminated materials.
4. Seat the patient at the scheduled time and review their HHX; Obtain Vital Signs Obtain PTP from clinic instructor.
5. Screen patient using Screening form autonote in eaglesoft.
6. Discuss findings concerning the patient with your clinic instructor.
7. Inform the patient of WTC clinic hours, procedures and estimated fees.
8. In the event there are no patients to be screened and sterilization duties are complete then the student will serve as a clinic assistant.
9. The student will refer to the Central Sterilization Check List in the WTC Dental Clinic.
10. The student will restock or dispense materials/ supplies

EVALUATION
A Clinical Evaluation form should be completed and turned in to the faculty member.
SENIOR CLINICIAN ROTATION AT HOPE DENTAL CLINIC

Ms. Tina Tuck, RDH, MHR, Site Coordinator (580) 302-4246
Ms. Marla Holt, RDH, BS, Clinical Instructor (580) 331-8489
WOFCC Hope Dental Clinic 609 West E Avenue Elk City, Oklahoma 73648

GOAL

To provide the students with an opportunity to:

- Provide preventive dental services to patients in a public health setting.
- Experience a clinic setting similar to private practice dental settings.
- Learn public health dentistry procedures as they relate to medically compromised patients, children, and elderly patients.

REQUIREMENTS

- Attend scheduled rotations as listed on the clinic rotation schedule.
- **Arrive 30 minutes prior to the clinic session** and remain until the end of the clinic period when all students and patients have left the clinic area.
- Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your loupes/safety glasses.
- Bring 2 instrument cassettes, black pen, red/blue pencil, stethoscope, blood pressure cuff, freedom handpiece, ultrasonic inserts, bio-hazard box, drug reference book.
- WTC Clinic forms will be provided.
- Be respectful of the employees, Clinic Instructor, and Supervising Dentist.
- Maintain proper asepsis protocol throughout the rotation.

PROCEDURES

- Obtain the patient chart, review the most recent health history and medication list.
- Assess vitals for the patient according to WTC clinic guidelines.
- Review recent dental visit forms in the patient chart to determine if the patient is a candidate for radiographs and to verify the treatment recommended by the supervising dentist.
- Obtain PTP following the protocol for the OUHSC Dental Hygiene program.
- Assessment will be completed using the WTC assessment forms.
- Evaluate the patient for Dental Hygiene treatment and receive approval from clinic instructor, Patient sign consent for Dental Hygiene Treatment.
- Oral Hygiene Instructions should be given prior to beginning scaling at each appointment.
CLINICAL ASSISTANT ROTATION - HOPE DENTAL CLINIC
Ms. Tina Tuck, RDH, MHR, Site Coordinator (580) 302-4246
Ms. Marla Holt, RDH, BS, Clinical Instructor (580) 331-8489

Western Oklahoma Family Care Center
Hope Dental Clinic
609 West E Avenue
Elk City, Oklahoma 73648

GOAL

To allow students the opportunity to assist other DH Students with patient care.

REQUIREMENTS

Student will:
1. Demonstrate professionalism by arriving to Hope Dental Clinic in Elk City on time (30 minutes before clinic begins) to facilitate clinic preparation for patient treatment.

2. Demonstrate professionalism by wearing appropriate clinic attire with safety glass/loupes and hair fixed up and away from the face and shoulders.

2. Remain on duty until the close of the clinic period when all students and patients have left the clinic area.

3. Work only on projects that involve these duties. Studying, phone calls, patient scheduling, and other projects are not permitted during this time.

DUTIES

Seek new learning opportunities by actively assisting students and faculty with procedures including (but not limited to) chart documentation, sterilization and chair side assisting, following the principles of 4-handed dentistry.
TEACHING ASSISTANT in DH I CLINIC
Ms. Tina Tuck, RDH, MHR, Site Coordinator (580) 302-4246
Ms. Marla Holt, RDH, BS, Clinical Instructor (580) 331-8489

GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

Apply the didactic principles and clinical skills learned in Clinical Dental Hygiene I, II, III, and IV in assisting and mentoring DH II students.

REQUIREMENTS

Review all class/lab/clinic material(s) prior to attending the rotation.
Attend DH-I & DH-II lectures, as instructed to do so by The Junior Course Director.
Attend scheduled junior clinic rotations (see ‘Clinic Rotation Schedule’).
Dress in appropriate clinic attire and bring your safety glasses.

PROTOCOL

Dental hygiene students should report to the clinic 30 minutes prior to the scheduled clinic time or be present in lecture 15 minutes prior to the scheduled lecture.
Dental hygiene student should complete the Teaching Assistant Report form and place in the black box outside of Mrs. Tuck’s office.

DUTIES

Fall
1. Assist and mentor junior students in lab and clinical exercises.
2. Assist clinical faculty as requested.

Spring
1. Check instrument sharpening at the beginning of each clinic session.
2. Assist and mentor radiographic technique.
3. Assist and mentor junior student in organization and treatment sequencing.
(Senior student is not allowed to record probing depths or hard tissue until notification by the course director)
4. Assist clinical faculty upon request by:
a. evaluating work-ups and documenting results on evaluation form
b. evaluating polishing and documenting results on evaluation form
c. providing instrumentation technique feedback and documenting prn.
d. providing individualized mentoring at chairside for students providing care for Prophy and Periodontal Maintenance patients
5. Dental hygiene faculty must co-sign all record documentation entries.
   This rotation is for the duration of the academic year (fall and spring semesters).
DH II GENERAL DENTIST, ORAL SURGEON, & ORTHODONTIST
OBSERVATION ROTATION
Weatherford Site (Western Technology Center)
Ms. Tina Tuck, RDH, MHR, Site Coordinator (580) 302-4246
Ms. Marla Holt, RDH, BS, Clinical Instructor (580) 331-8489

GOAL

To provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to:

1) observe operative procedures by the dentist and 2) to observe oral surgery procedures by the oral surgeon 3) to observe orthodontic treatment by the orthodontist 4) Observe and understand how a dental office works in a private or corporate setting.

REQUIREMENTS/DUTIES

1. Arrive **15 minutes prior** to the beginning of observation time. Remain at rotation site for the duration of the entire assigned observation unless released by the supervisor.

2. Wear scrubs, white coat and bring eyewear and use mask and gloves as is applicable.

3. Students are to observe various dental procedures performed by the Dentist, Oral Surgeon and Orthodontist to gain insight and background knowledge of specific dental treatment.

4. Students should be careful NOT to interfere with procedures but are encouraged to inquire about materials and concepts being used.

5. All protocols of infection control, professionalism, and privacy must be enforced.

6. No gum chewing or drinks allowed on rotation site.

7. Before leaving, ask supervisor to sign your rotation report form and return to the site coordinator the following day.

**General Dentist and Orthodontic Rotation**
Weatherford Complete Dental Care
1333 E. Main Street
Weatherford, Ok. 73096
580-308-0449

**Oral Surgery Rotation**
Alan Miyake, D.D.S., M.D.
Peter L. Carlson, D.D.S.
533 S. 30th
Clinton, Ok. 73601
1-405-400-8069
Clinical Operations Section I

DH I Competencies & Clinical Evaluation Forms
## DISINFECTION AND SET-UP OF THE DENTAL UNIT AREA

Process Competency Examination

### TASK COMPONENTS/PROCEDURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obtain protective eyewear &amp; bib clip/tape from student supply box. Place on paper towel. Wash hands thoroughly for 40-60 seconds.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gather mask, gloves, &amp; pitcher to flush evacuation system. Put on mask and glasses.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Put on gloves. Position patient, operator and assistant chairs, light (position light pole to opposite side of operator), carts, &amp; rheostat.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill water bottle with properly treated water (DO NOT touch tubing when reattaching water bottle to unit).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush evacuation system with one pitcher of warm water (HVE, Saliva Ejector, &amp; Isovac flushed separately).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush water lines for 30 seconds.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean dental chair, operator's and assistant's stools utilizing Silky soap* and water. Discard paper towel or towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*If blood is present, use a disinfectant towelette.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECLEAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental light switch, handles, and swivel arm. Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator and Assistant’s Chair Levers/Handles.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer handles, bracket table, swivel arm, power switch, and accessories (A/W syringe, connectors, holders and hoses). Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant's cart, handles, swivel arm, patient chair lever, and accessories (A/W syringe, connectors, holders and hoses). Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper towel dispenser, soap dispenser, faucet handle, countertops &amp; sink rim. Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove gloves and discard into round opening next to sink.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISINFECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental light switch, handles, and swivel arm. Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator and Assistant’s Chair Levers/Handles.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer handles, bracket table, swivel arm, power switch, and accessories (A/W syringe, connectors, holders and hoses). Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant's cart, handles, swivel arm, patient chair lever, and accessories (A/W syringe, connectors, holders and hoses). Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper towel dispenser, soap dispenser, faucet handle, countertops &amp; sink rim. Discard disinfecting towelette.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove gloves and discard into round opening next to sink.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET UP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash hands or use hand sanitizer - gather supplies (including isolation gown).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover chair back and place barrier film on switches, controls/levers, and arm rests—including the hydraulic lever.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover bracket table and assistant’s cart with dental bibs. Place instrument cassette on bracket table.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert saliva ejector and A/W syringe tip. Cover with plastic sleeves.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hang white bag for trash from unit. Place isolation gown on countertop. Barrier keyboard/mouse.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKDOWN PROCEDURE (Following Patient Tx and Patient Dismissal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Put on mask, glasses, and gloves.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruments must be safely and securely placed in cassette before transporting to designated bin.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place contaminated disposables in white bag. Place bag into general trash receptacle/container (and/or regulated trash placed into a designated biohazard container). Remove contaminated gloves into trash container, wash hands or use hand sanitizer. Re-glove.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISINFECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfect unit using Modified Technique.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush water and evacuate lines for 30 seconds.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return equipment to its original position; rheostat on dental chair (on paper towel).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove protective eye wear and disinfect (operator and patient). Remove mask and gloves and discard into round opening next to sink. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performed in appropriate time frame. (30 minutes)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS:** 70

**COMMENTS:**

**EVAL**

Points Earned/70 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/70 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74% of this competency*
# MOUTH MIRROR & SHEPHERD’S HOOK EXPLORERS

Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATOR POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct seating area for instrumentation (Clock positions)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PATIENT POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back of patient chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area (ex. toward/away, chin-up / down)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIRROR TECHNIQUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates (using NON-DOMINANT hand) and explains uses of mouth mirror:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Illumination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Transillumination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Retraction</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Indirect Vision</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHEPHERD’S HOOK EXPLORER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examines pits and fissures and margins of restorations and sealants</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRASP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapped</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ALL grasp task components must be satisfactory to receive points)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All fingers contact as a unit (NO “SPLITTING”) using a stacked fulcrum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasp is secure and relaxed (no blanching of fingers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULCRUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Maintains asepsis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMENTS:</strong></td>
<td>EVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Points Earned/55 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade</td>
<td>/55 X 100 =</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74% of this competency*
**ODU 11/12 Explorer**  
Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>ODU 11/12</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>TU/17</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATOR POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct seating area for instrumentation (Clock positions)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PATIENT POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back of patient chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area (ex. toward/away, chin-up / down)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUTH MIRROR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect vision when appropriate); fulcrum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRASP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All fingers contact instrument as unit (NO “SPLITTING”) using a stacked fulcrum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasp is relaxed but secure (no blanching of fingers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULCRUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADAPTATION, INSERTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct working end chosen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of insertion appropriate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapts 1-2 mm of tip to tooth</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTIVATION/STROKE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activates with appropriate wrist-forearm motion <strong>OR</strong> digital motion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulots stroke from fulcrum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolls instrument in fingers around line angles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate stroke direction (oblique on facial and lingual; vertical into proximal)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light, overlapping strokes of appropriate length</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Maintains asepsis</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS PER INSTRUMENT:</strong></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*

Points Earned/100 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade  
/100 X 100 =
### Extra/Intra Oral Exam
Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PREPARATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembles correct armamentarium</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviews health history</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifies considerations presented in health history</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explains and obtains consent</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEQUENCE OF EXTRA ORAL EXAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient seated upright in dental chair, Removes glasses of patient, Operator standing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate technique, pressure, stroke while examining the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual assessment of patient looking for anomalies of head and neck area</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontal and supraorbital region</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infraorbital and zygomatic process region</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxillary sinus region</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandible and parotid gland region</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporal region (pre-auricular)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMJ and masseter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submental, submandibular and sublingual regions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trachea and thyroid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sternocleidomastoid muscle (Anterior cervical lymph chain)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supraclavicular region</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezius muscle and occipital region (Posterior cervical node chain)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back and lateral portions of neck posterior to Sternocleidomastoid muscle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEQUENCE OF INTRA ORAL EXAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove gloves, wash hands, put on new gloves</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient in supine position, Put patient glasses on, Operator sitting, Appropriate light placement</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate technique, pressure, stroke while palpating and/or evaluating the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual assessment of lips and commissures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labial mucosa</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buccal mucosa</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestibule and frenula</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor of mouth</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongue</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard and soft palate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uvula, tonsillar pillars, oropharynx</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alveolar mucosa</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edentulous gingiva if indicated</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess salivary flow by stimulating Stenson’s Duct</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VERBALIZE TO FACULTY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gingival assessment: Color, Contour, Consistency</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilizes ‘SCSLCSLSD’ to describe intra/extra oral findings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discusses findings with patient in appropriate language</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivers patient specific education based on findings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Maintains asepsis</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS:</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMENTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
**SICKLE SCALERS**

Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATOR POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct seating area for instrumentation (Clock positions)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PATIENT POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back of patient chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUTH MIRROR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect when appropriate); fulcrum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRASP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapped</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle rests between second and third knuckle of index finger</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All fingers contact as a unit (NO “SPLITTING”) using a stacked fulcrum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULCRUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADAPTATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct working end chosen</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapts terminal 1-2 mm of working end</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTIVATION/STROKE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activates with appropriate wrist-forearm motion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivots stroke from fulcrum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolls instrument in fingers around line angles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate stroke direction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers circumference of tooth by channel scaling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short, controlled stroke (2-3mm in length)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate speed</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates appropriate use of H59</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Maintains asepsis</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS PER INSTRUMENT:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Points Earned/120 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA:</th>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATOR POSITIONING</td>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correct seating area for instrumentation (Clock positions)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT POSITIONING</td>
<td>Back of patient chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUTH MIRROR</td>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect when appropriate); fulcrum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRASP</td>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapping</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(ALL grasp task components must be satisfactory to receive points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handle rests between second and third knuckle of index finger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All fingers contact as a unit (NO SPLITTING) using a stacked fulcrum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULCRUM</td>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTATION/INSERTION</td>
<td>Correct working end chosen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adapts terminal 1-2 mm of working end</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Point of insertion appropriate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVATION/STROKE (DEMONSTRATED SUPRAGINGIVALLY)</td>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activates with appropriate wrist-forearm motion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pivots stroke from fulcrum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rolls instrument in fingers around line angles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appropriate stroke direction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers circumference of tooth by channel scaling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short, controlled strokes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appropriate speed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>*Maintains asepsis</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL POINTS:</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMENTS: EVAL

Points Earned/60 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/60 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%
**GRACEY 1/2, 11/12, 13/14**

Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area:</th>
<th>Gracey 1/2</th>
<th>Gracey 11/12</th>
<th>Gracey 13/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TASK COMPONENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTS</strong></td>
<td><strong>EVAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>PTS</strong></td>
<td><strong>EVAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATOR POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct seating area for instrumentation (Clock positions)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PATIENT POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back of patient chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUTH MIRROR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect when appropriate); fulcrum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRASP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapping</td>
<td>10 (ALL grasp task components must be satisfactory to receive points)</td>
<td>10 (ALL grasp task components must be satisfactory to receive points)</td>
<td>10 (ALL grasp task components must be satisfactory to receive points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle rests between second and third knuckle of index finger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All fingers contact as a unit (NO “SPLITTING”) using a stacked fulcrum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULCRUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADAPTATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct working end chosen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of insertion appropriate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapts terminal 1-2 mm of working end</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTIVATION/STROKE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activates with appropriate wrist/forearm motion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivots stroke from fulcrum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolls instrument in fingers around line angles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate stroke direction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers circumference of tooth by channel scaling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short, controlled stroke</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate speed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Maintains asepsis</em></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS PER INSTRUMENT:</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMENTS:</strong></td>
<td>EVAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Points Earned/180 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/180 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
PERIODONTAL PROBE
Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATOR POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PATIENT POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back of patient chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUTH MIRROR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect vision when appropriate); fulcrum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRASP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapping</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(ALL grasp task components must be satisfactory to receive points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All fingers contact as a unit (NO “SPLITTING”)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasp is secure and relaxed (no blanching of fingers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULCRUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADAPTATION/INSERTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate sequence in the treatment area</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip remains in contact with tooth surface including interproximal area or col</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insertion with light pressure to junctional epithelium</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTIVATION/STROKE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses small walking strokes within the sulcus or periodontal pocket to cover circumference of tooth</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Maintains asepsis</em></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENTS:**

EVAL

Points Earned/60 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/60 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%
# CORONAL POLISHING
Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TASK COMPONENTS</td>
<td>PTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATOR POSITIONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator's stool</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT POSITIONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator's elbow</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient's head adjusted for treatment area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUTH MIRROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect when appropriate)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRASP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses modified pen grasp</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rests handpiece in V-shaped area of hand</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULCRUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishes secure fulcrum</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTATION/INSERTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapts cup to tooth, applying enough pressure to make rim flare slightly</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVATION/STROKE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flares cup rim slightly subgingivally and as far interproximally as possible</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strokes directed from cervical 1/3 toward incisal/occlusal, covering entire tooth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains appropriate, steady speed of rotation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flosses, rinses and evacuates mouth</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Maintains asepsis</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL POINTS:</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENTS:**

EVAL

Points Earned/60 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/60 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
# TOPICAL FLUORIDE (TRAYS)

**Process Competency Examination**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PREPARATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembles complete armamentarium</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct patient positioning (upright)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selects correct tray size</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selects appropriate type of fluoride and states rationale</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROCEDURE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin band of fluoride dispensed in tray</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoroughly dries teeth</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructs patient not to swallow fluoride</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctly places trays</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Places saliva ejector between trays for continuous suction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructs patient to chew/tap into tray to disperse fluoride to gingival margin thoroughly</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times procedure correctly</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removes trays and excess fluoride</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinician does not leave treatment area during procedure</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbalizes appropriate post-treatment instructions</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Maintains asepsis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS FOR TRAYS PORTION:** 50

**COMMENTS:**

*Comp score from fluoride varnish and fluoride trays will be added together to make one grade.

Points Earned/100 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/100 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
**TOPICAL FLUORIDE (VARNISH)**
Process Competency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>PTS</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PREPARATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembles complete armamentarium</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct patient positioning (supine)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States the rationale and consideration for use of varnish</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROCEDURE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoroughly dries teeth prior to applying or dries brush while applying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dips applicator brush in varnish and mixes well</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paints a thin layer on mandibular tooth surfaces</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continues with maxillary tooth surfaces</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructs patient to expectorate into cup; does not use saliva ejector</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has patient expectorate in a cup</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbalizes appropriate post-treatment instructions</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Maintains asepsis</em></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL POINTS FOR VARNISH PORTION:</strong></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENTS:**

*Comp score from fluoride varnish and fluoride trays will be added together to make one grade.*

Points Earned/100 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/100 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA
COLLEGE of DENTISTRY
Dental Hygiene Program

SCALING COMPETENCY I
Completed during CDHII-Spring

Objective: Student will complete scaling on a qualifying patient using the following criteria with 75% accuracy. Remediation required if necessary; initial grade stands even after remediation.

CRITERIA & PROCEDURE for SCALING COMPETENCY I

➢ Student must have completed two “periodontal maintenance” or prophylaxis patients prior to contracting for competency. (*May be amended by CDH II course director or site coordinator)
➢ Patient must present with localized or generalized gingivitis.
➢ Patient must have both anterior and posterior dentition with 10 areas of demonstrable calculus.
➢ Perio maintenance patient may utilize 1-2 quads upon instructor discretion due to increased difficulty of patient.

Student:
1. Inform the instructor that a competency exam is to be performed. This should be done as soon as the student determines that the patient is an acceptable candidate for a scaling competency.
2. CI will identify and record calculus deposits onto NCR form. Student must not be present while charting is being completed.
3. Student will proceed with appointment as usual but with no guidance from CI.
4. Student remains chairside while the product evaluation (final check out) is graded by the CI. Student will then be allowed to attempt deposit removal.
5. Student will complete a COMPETENCY SELF-ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET on any identified remaining deposits.
6. After faculty review of the self-assessment worksheet, faculty and student will discuss outcome.

Faculty:
1. Verify that the patient is an acceptable competency patient
2. CI to verify deposits using Calculus Deposits Check in Sheet at determination of eligibility. (Deposits preferably supragingival)
3. CI will check end product (product evaluation). Document on Calculus Deposits Check in Sheet.

Evaluation/Scoring:

THE SCALING COMPETENCY I IS CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

\[
\text{Number of removed deposits} + \frac{\text{SELF-ASSESSMENT POINTS (UP TO 5 BONUS POINTS)}}{10} = \frac{80 \times 2 = 82}{8} \\
\]

*6 point deduction for each area of tissue trauma
POLISHING COMPETENCY

CRITERIA:
Student must have completed two patients prior to contracting for the
competency. (*May be amended by course director). Polishing competency may be done on scaling
competency patient.

Patient must:
- Have 10 natural teeth free from crown and bridge (6 posterior & 4 anterior).
- Have a minimum of 25% plaque index **on day of exam on the 10 selected teeth.**

PROCEDURE:
One CI will confirm patient suitability and check plaque removal competency.
1. Inform the CI at PTP that a potential plaque removal competency exam is to be performed.
   *Patients must meet above criteria*
2. Calculate Plaque Index on entire dentition and document on calculus charting form.
   *Note: CI will select the TEN competency teeth*
3. CI will verify that the patient is an acceptable competency patient and verify plaque index.
4. Student performs plaque removal procedure.
5. CI checks competency.
6. Student removes residual plaque (if remaining).
7. Fill out self-assessment worksheet.
8. CI checks residual plaque removal.
9. Self-assessment worksheet completed and returned to the CI (may place in CI mailbox).
10. After CI review of the self-assessment worksheet, CI and student will discuss outcome and compute grade-
    using formula below.

Grading as Follows:
**Light Plaque** = 25-40% plaque index, allowed 0 areas of plaque remaining. Deduct 12 points per site
remaining.

**Moderate Plaque** = 41-55% plaque index, allowed 1 area of plaque remaining. Greater than 1, deduct 12 points
per error.

**Heavy Plaque** ≥ 56% plaque index, allowed 2 areas of plaque remaining. Greater than 2, deduct 12 points per
error.

**Tissue trauma** No allowable errors. Trauma designates automatic failure of competency; no additional points
will be added.

**Self-Assessment**- Points added for removal of error(s) and correct assessment of error(s). Maximum allowed
+5.
STUDENT NAME_____________________________________________

PATIENT NAME ________________________________    P or PM_____

CLINIC INSTRUCTOR_________________________________________

DATE________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLISHING PRODUCT COMPETENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plaque index (PI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 – 40% (10-16) areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 – 55% (17-22) areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 56% (&gt;22) areas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total errors – allowable errors = excessive errors X 12 for plaque

100 -

Self Assessment | Maximum of 5 points added

Trauma | Zero allowable errors | Automatic Failure

GRADE = %
COMPETENCY SELF-ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Student Name ________________________
Date/ Faculty Signature________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DH3313- CDHI POST COMPETENCY SELF-ASSESSMENT

1. Prior to reviewing your ________________ competency, discuss your perceived performance regarding your strengths and weaknesses.

2. After reviewing your competency, what were your strengths and weaknesses?

3. How do you plan to master the areas that were identified as needing improvement?
ALGINATE IMPRESSIONS LABORATORY EVALUATION DHI

STUDENT: ____________________ PATIENT: ____________________ INSTRUCTOR INITIALS: ____________________ FINAL GRADE: ____________________ DATE: ____________________

Objective: Student will create a maxillary and mandibular impression with 75% accuracy for a satisfactory grade in Applied Dental Materials.

Procedure: Set up unit, Take impression, Remove, disinfect and store impression in accordance with CDC guidelines. Student will be evaluated on maxillary and mandibular impression.

I. EQUIPMENT SET UP & PREPARATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Mand pts</th>
<th>Max pts</th>
<th>Total pts Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Gather mixing bowl, spatula, alginate impression material, graduated cylinder, maxillary and mandibular trays, tray adhesive, ziplock plastic bag with patient’s name and beading wax (if needed)</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Disinfect mixing bowl and spatula</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. PROCEDURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Mand pts</th>
<th>Max pts</th>
<th>Total pts Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Recognize indications and contraindications</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Explain procedure to patient, gain verbal consent</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Lubricate patient’s lips and provide antimicrobial mouthrinse.</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Inspect patient’s mouth for correct tray size and try in tray. Make adjustments to tray. (At least 1/4” between tray and dentition, covers retro molar pads/max. tuberosity)</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Place tray adhesive on plastic tray and wait to dry</td>
<td>1 pt</td>
<td>1 pt</td>
<td>1 pt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Pour alginate powder into bowl and fill graduated cylinder with water at room temperature to top line and pour into bowl</td>
<td>1 pt</td>
<td>1 pt</td>
<td>1 pt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Pour water onto powder and lightly incorporate until powder is wet; then spatulate alginate onto sides of bowl to express air bubbles</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Spatulate vigorously for 1 minute until smooth and creamy</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Load mandibular tray first using large increments of alginate material and loading from the lingual side just below the rim of the tray</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Right handed operator should be at the 8 o’clock position (4 o’clock for left handed) for the mandibular impression and retract the opposite cheek with the non-dominant hand</td>
<td>2 pt</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. HOLD OUT LIP while seating anterior teeth being careful not to remove alginate from vestibule while moving your fingers anteriorly</td>
<td>2 pt</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Seat tray from posterior to anterior and ensure tray is centered over teeth with handle centered over midline of mouth</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Use middle fingers on each side of the tray and thumbs to support the jaw</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Instruct patient to lift tongue and breathe through nose</td>
<td>2 pt</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Impression material should remain in patient’s mouth for 1 minute after initial set</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Repeat steps 8-16 for maxillary arch except right handed operator should be at the 11 o’clock position (1 o’clock for left handed) for the maxillary Impression. Adjust pt chair height as needed to cradle patients head with non-dominant arm</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. REMOVAL OF IMPRESSION

10 points for maxillary impression and 10 points for mandibular impression

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Mand pts</th>
<th>Max pts</th>
<th>Total pts Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19. Place non-dominant index finger under posterior facial portion of the tray (also pulling cheek out a bit) to break the seal between the teeth and the impression</td>
<td>2 pt</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
<td>2 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Grasp handle of tray and lift tray from teeth with one snapping motion</td>
<td>3 pts</td>
<td>3 pts</td>
<td>3 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Inspect impression for voids and over seating (voids over 1 mm and parts of tray showing)</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Disinfect impression and place in plastic bag with patients name and date</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. OVERALL TECHNIQUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23. Impression shows buccal roll, sublingual area, uniform thickness and did not trap lip in the anterior portion</td>
<td>10 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Tray is parallel with occlusal plane and midline is centered with tray handle</td>
<td>5 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Infection Control Protocol is followed</td>
<td>10 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Twenty-five points will be automatically deducted from the overall grade if working area is not cleaned and disinfected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Automatic Failure if all teeth and gingival margins are not covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMENTS ON BACK OF COMPETENCY

TOTAL POINTS 119 POINTS EARNED ____________

Rev. 8/2019

122
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM

DIAGNOSTIC CASTS LABORATORY EVALUATION DHI

STUDENT: ___________________________ PATIENT: ____________

DATE: ____  INSTRUCTOR: ________________________________________ FINAL GRADE: _______________________

Objective: Student will construct a maxillary and mandibular cast for whitening trays with 75% accuracy for a satisfactory grade in Applied Dental Materials.

Procedure: Prepare laboratory area, disinfect area/equipment before and after use and store casts for whitening tray fabrication. Student will be evaluated on fabrication of maxillary and mandibular casts.

Evaluation: Minimum 75% accuracy. (75/100)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. EQUIPMENT SET UP &amp; PREPARATION</th>
<th>Poss. Pts</th>
<th>Pts. Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clinic attire, safety glasses, gloves, tile/paper for casts to set</td>
<td>4 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Disinfect laboratory mixing bowl and spatula</td>
<td>4 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. PROCEDURE- Do not split points up. Equal points given for EACH cast where columns are split</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>MAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Rinse impression and shake off or air dry excess water</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Spray surface surfactant on impression to reduce air bubbles</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Place 40 ml of water at room temperature in mixing bowl</td>
<td>1 pt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Pour 140 g of stone (if using pre-packaged) into water in steady increments</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Lightly spatulate mixture</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Mix stone either manually or with the vacuum mixing system for 20-30 seconds or until mixture has a uniform consistency</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Rinse blades of vacuum mixer immediately</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Cover vibrator with protective paper or plastic barrier</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Turn on vibrator and press handle of impression on finger resting on vibrator and let small amount of mixture pour over all occusal surfaces of impression</td>
<td>6 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Change angle of tray to allow mixture to flow slowly into recessions around impression</td>
<td>6 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Turn impression over on vibrator to allow most of material to flow out</td>
<td>6 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Add small amounts of stone to impression until impression is full</td>
<td>10 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Make sure impression tray does not touch stone material and impression tray is level with floor and does not slump</td>
<td>4 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Set impression in a safe place to dry for manufacturer’s recommendation and not more than 24 hours</td>
<td>2 pts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. SEPARATED CASTS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. Cast does not have voids</td>
<td>10 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Cast surface is not rough or grainy</td>
<td>4 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Cast surface is smooth and free of stone “bubbles”</td>
<td>8 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Cast shows all teeth and gingival margins clearly</td>
<td>12 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Cast has adequate vestibule for fabrication of whitening trays</td>
<td>12 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Automatic failure if cast is broken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Twenty-five points will be automatically deducted from the overall grade if working area is not cleaned and disinfected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Repeat step 3-18 for fabrication of an opposite arch cast</td>
<td>200 pts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE: 144

TOTAL POINTS EARNED: __________________________

Rev. 8/2019

123
CLINICAL OPERATIONS SECTION II- DH II Competencies and Clinical Evaluation Forms
**TOTAL TECHNICAL COMPETENCY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK COMPONENTS</th>
<th>ODU</th>
<th>Sickle Scaler</th>
<th>Gracey Curette</th>
<th>Universal Curette</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATOR POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct height of operator’s stool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back in neutral position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct seating for instrumentation (Clock positions)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PATIENT POSITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back of patient’s chair adjusted for appropriate arch</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of patient chair adjusted to level of operator’s elbow</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient’s head adjusted for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light positioned appropriately for treatment area</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUTH MIRROR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate for area (retracts when appropriate, indirect when appropriate); fulcrum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRASP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumb and index finger pads positioned opposite one another on handle; fingers not touching or overlapping</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index finger and thumb near handle/shank junction with thumb flexed outward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper inside corner of middle finger rests lightly on shank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle rests between second and third knuckles of the index finger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All fingers contact as a unit (NO “SPLITTING”) using a stacked fulcrum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULCRUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate fulcrum for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADAPTATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct working end chosen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of insertion appropriate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapts terminal 1-2 mm of working end</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTIVATION/STROKE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintains neutral wrist position</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activates with appropriate wrist/forearm motion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivots stroke from fulcrum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolls instrument in fingers around line angles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate stroke direction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers circumference of tooth by channel scaling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short, controlled stroke</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate speed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Maintains asepsis</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS EARNED FOR EACH INSTRUMENT:** 60

**EVAL**

Points Earned/240 (Points Possible) X 100 = Grade

/240 X 100 =

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
Objective: Using the ODU 11/12 explorer and mirror, direct vision, transillumination, radiographs and compressed air, the student will chart one quadrant of a qualifying patient on the chart below using the criteria in the key with 75% accuracy, remediation required if necessary.

Procedure:
- Student requests permission from CI to verify qualifying patient. CI may provide guidance & direction in patient selection.
- CI assigns one quadrant with a minimum of 10 clicks of calculus. There must be a minimum of 1 surface that includes Category 3 calculus. CI will calibrate with student on 4 surfaces (1 tooth) in a quadrant not being tested.
- Student records amount of calculus present on each of 4 surfaces (M, D, F, L) using key with a black or blue pen.
- Student must complete the charting within 15-minutes.
- CI evaluates while student holds the test paper up to CI. CI instructs student to mark out incorrect values in RED.
- CI calculates score. Divide total correct by total possible.
WREB Prep. I
FALL

Objective: Student will select an appropriate patient to qualify for the competency, prepare all necessary forms, arrange for administration of local anesthetic as needed, complete scaling and root planing, and record probe depths and recession on a NSPT patient within 2 hours & 15 mins. Student must achieve 75% accuracy, according to the following criteria. (Competency format similar to WREB clinical exam)

Forms and items needed:
- NCR Calculus Chart
- WREB Candidate Assignment Form (MUST BE SHREDDED AFTER COMPLETION)
- WREB Medication/Anesthesia Dosage Form (MUST BE SHREDDED AFTER COMPLETION)
- WREB Patient Submission/Alternate Submission Sheet
- Blue or black pen

Criteria:
- Recommended that student complete a minimum of 2 Periodontal Maintenance patients (may be amended by CC or CI)
- Patient should have generalized, heavy/binding subgingival calculus in ONE quadrant
- A minimum of 10 clicks in one quad (may add up to 1 additional quadrant to meet minimum 10 clicks)

Procedure:
- Inform the instructor that a competency exam is to be performed. All paperwork must be completed.
- CI does cursory exam to determine qualification. Student dismissed while CI charts 10 surfaces of qualifying calculus on NCR calculus chart form.
- CI fills out “Candidate Assignment Form” including start and stop time.
- Student administers or arranges for faculty or qualified dental student to administer local anesthetic PRN and removes deposits from submission area.
- Student probes and records 6 probe depths on each tooth in assigned quadrant after calculus removal.
- Student records any gingival recession on facial and lingual aspects of all teeth in assigned treatment quadrant
  - The greatest amount of recession from line angle to line angle should be recorded; a 1mm leeway is given to this measurement
  - Student must record a “0” if recession is NOT present. It is an error if student records recession as 1mm, and recession is not present (no 1mm leeway allowed).
- Student answers the four (4) periodontal assessment questions on an assigned molar in the treatment quadrant.
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA
COLLEGE of DENTISTRY
Dental Hygiene Program
WREB Prep. I

Evaluation/Scoring:

- Check-out/evaluation by CI: CI instructs student to chart any remaining deposits and/or areas of trauma on NCR calculus chart. CI instructs student to chart any discrepancies in probe depths or recession greater than 1 mm difference.
- **2 hours & 15 mins** total time using time clock (may be divided into 2 separate appointments with faculty approval)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ERRORS &amp; PENALTIES</th>
<th>POINT DEDUCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient Submission Rejection</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recession Error</td>
<td>-3 (maximum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe Error</td>
<td>-1 (each, maximum of 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontal Assessment Items</td>
<td>-0.5 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus Remaining</td>
<td>-6.25 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue Trauma Error</td>
<td>-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No point deductions taken for time infractions on WREB Prep I Competency*
Access current WREB forms on official WREB website: [www.wreb.org](http://www.wreb.org)

The following are **EXAMPLES** of WREB forms, and **are not intended for student printing** from the Dental Hygiene Manual.

Students must print most current forms from official WREB website or from other sources as directed by faculty prior to attempting WREB Prep. I or II Competency Exams.

---

**Periodontal Assessment**

Utilizing all of your assessment records, answer the following questions for Tooth #

1. What is the degree of mobility?
   - None
   - Class I
   - Class II

2. What type of radiographic bone loss is present? Evaluate the interproximal surfaces for the presence of calculus.
   - None
   - Vertical

3. What is the classification of periodontal disease?
   - None
   - Class I
   - Class II

4. What is the classification of severity of periodontal disease? Using all recorded measurements and radiographic findings, classify the severity of disease.
   - Minimal
   - Moderate
   - Severe

**SUBMISSION ACCEPTED**

The candidate(s) accepted the following submission:

- [ ] LR
- [ ] LL
- [ ] UR
- [ ] UL

Remove all supragingival and subgingival calculus from the circled quadrant and additional teeth.

**Location of Condition:**

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

**BRIEF Description:**

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

**Stop Time:**

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

---

**PATIENT MEDICAL HISTORY**

1. Do you have any known allergies or sensitivities (food, medications, dental materials)?
   - Yes
   - No

2. Are you taking any prescribed medications?
   - Yes
   - No

3. Are you taking any OTC supplements or medications?
   - Yes
   - No

4. Have you been seen by, or are you currently under the care of a physician or healthcare provider?
   - Yes
   - No

5. Have you experienced local anesthetic complications with dental treatment in the past?
   - Yes
   - No

6. Have you used any recreational drugs (cocaine or methamphetamine) within the last twenty-four hours?
   - Yes
   - No

7. Do you have a history of a disease or condition (please list below)?
   - Yes
   - No

---

**Local Anesthesia Dosage Form**

**Candidate ID:** ____________________ **Date:** ____________________

**Practitioner:** ____________________ **Candidate:** ____________________

**List any medications taken today:**

---

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATE**

Please state the reason for any alteration in standard treatment. Also, verification of the patient’s medical clearance for dental hygiene/anesthesia procedures or state the reason for necessary antibiotic coverage.

**PATIENT MEDICAL HISTORY**

**PATIENT MEDICAL HISTORY**

**PATIENT MEDICAL HISTORY**

**PATIENT MEDICAL HISTORY**

---

**Rev. 8/2019  129**
**UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA COLLEGE of DENTISTRY**
**Dental Hygiene Program**

**ULTRASONIC INSTRUMENTATION COMPETENCY – MAGNETOSTRICTIVE**

**Criteria:** Using a clinic patient with demonstrable calculus, demonstrate use of ultrasonic in one quadrant.

**Evaluation:** Earned Points/50 Remediation required if 75% accuracy not achieved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRITERIA</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>FACULTY COMMENTS</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Patient Selection and Preparation = 10 points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rationale for use recognized &amp; contraindications verbalized</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure is explained (purpose, noise, evacuation)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprocedural mouthrinse is used for 30 seconds</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both patient and clinician positioning are appropriate</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II. Instrumentation = 30 points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explores to locate deposit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct insert chosen</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power setting is correct; adjusted when necessary</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approach is systematic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses a light, balanced grasp; light lateral pressure is used</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses appropriate finger rest for area of instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cord is properly managed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert adapted appropriately to tooth surface (0 to 15-degree angle, ~2mm of working tip)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert is in motion at all times; adequate water flow</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strokes are controlled, multi-directional, brush like, or tapping;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel strokes are overlapping within the 2-3-millimeter limitations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>III. Patient Management = 10 points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manages patient appropriately; efficiency is demonstrated</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proper selection of evacuation; Stops periodically to allow complete evacuation.</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluates progress with explorer</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrates proper use of ‘efficiency indicator’</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IV. Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Maintains asepsis</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** /50

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%*
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA COLLEGE of DENTISTRY
Dental Hygiene Program

Student ______________________ CI __________ Date __________ Score __________

ULTRASONIC INSTRUMENTATION COMPETENCY – PIEZOELECTRIC

Criteria: Using a clinic patient with demonstrable calculus, demonstrate use of ultrasonic in one quadrant.

Evaluation: Earned Points/50 Remediation required if 75% accuracy not achieved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRITERIA</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>FACULTY COMMENTS</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Patient Selection and Preparation = 10 points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rationale for use recognized &amp; contraindications verbalized</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure is explained (purpose, noise, evacuation)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprocedural mouthrinse is used for 30 seconds</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both patient and clinician positioning are appropriate</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Instrumentation = 30 points

Explores to locate deposit | 3 |
Correct insert chosen | 3 |
Power setting is correct; adjusted when necessary | 3 |
Approach is systematic | 3 |
Uses a light, balanced grasp; light lateral pressure is used | 3 |
Uses appropriate finger rest for area of instrumentation | 3 |
Cord is properly managed | 3 |
Insert adapted appropriately to tooth surface (0 to 15-degree angle, ~2mm of working tip) | 3 |
Insert is in motion at all times; adequate water flow | 3 |
Strokes are controlled, multi-directional, brush like, or tapping; Channel strokes are overlapping within the 2-3-millimeter limitations | 3 |

III. Patient Management = 10 points

Manages patient appropriately; efficiency is demonstrated | 2.5 |
Proper selection of evacuation; Stops periodically to allow complete evacuation. | 2.5 |
Evaluates progress with explorer | 2.5 |
Demonstrates proper use of ‘efficiency indicator’ | 2.5 |

IV. Other

*Maintains asepsis | |

TOTAL | 50 |

*Critical error will result in automatic failure with highest attainable score of 74%
LOCAL ANESTHESIA WORKSHEET

Student Name ________________________________
Patient Name ________________________________
Date ________________________________

Procedure Area ______________________________
Type of Injection ______________________________
Nerve(s) Anesthetized ______________________________
Type of Anesthetic ______________________________
Volume of Anesthetic ______________________________
Medical History Considerations ______________________________

Comments: ____________________________________________

Number of Injections Tooth Number(s) or Quadrants

_____ PSA
_____ MSA ______________________________
_____ ASA ______________________________
_____ Nasopalatine ______________________________
_____ Greater Palatine ______________________________
_____ Infraorbital ______________________________
_____ Inferior Alveolar & LB ______________________________
_____ Mental ______________________________
_____ Infiltration ______________________________

Evaluation: (circle one)
C (competent)
A (needs attention)
N (needs development)

Faculty Signature ________________________________
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

LOCAL ANESTHESIA LAB

STUDENT: ___________________ PTP: ___________________ TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE: 80
PATIENT: ___________________ BP: ___________________ TOTAL POINTS EARNED: ____________
DATE: ___________________ FINAL GRADE: ____________ CI: ___________________

Objective: Student will administer local anesthesia (PSA, MSA, ASA, IO, GP, NP, IANB injections on classmate following the checklist with 75% accuracy.

Procedure: Update HHx, BP, PTP. CI evaluates by placing a “check mark” in appropriate box & totals points for each. Total points for entire competency should be placed at top of form. CI to initial.

Criteria: C (Competent) = 1 point, A (Needs Attention) = .5 point, N= (Needs development) = (0) point

Evaluation: Minimum 75% accuracy. (60/80)

ARMAMENTARIUM & SYRINGE PREPARATION
Disposable mouth mirror, 2 aspirating syringes, 2 each: long & short 27 gauge needles, 1 ProTector Sheath Prop, (27 gauge), 8 cotton tipped applicators, 10 gauze 2x2s, 2-3 carpules of 3% Polocaine (mepivacaine), 20% benzocaine topical anesthetic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYRINGE PREPARATION</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Secures thumb ring, if applicable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Places needle on syringe, making certain it is straight.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Retracts piston &amp; inserts rubber stopper end of cartridge first. Looking down on needle, slides cartridge to perforate diaphragm. (allow it to click)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Covers glass and engages harpoon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Holding syringe in palm, gently loosens sheath &amp; allows it to fall off.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Expels a few drops of solution to determine proper flow. (DO NOT tap on napkin!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Determines if bevel is toward bone. If not, re-sheaths using scoop technique &amp; firmly replaces it. Turns white part of needle hub 90°(or prn) using white raised line as reference point. Loosens &amp; allows sheath to fall off.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Re-sheaths using scoop technique.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Releases harpoon from rubber stopper by pulling back on thumb ring, removes carpule, removes needle, disposes of properly in sharps container etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE: 9
TOTAL POINTS EARNED: ________________
## INJECTION TECHNIQUES

### I. ANTERIOR SUPERIOR ALVEOLAR
(use yellow 25/27 gauge short needle)

1. Identifies landmarks (MB between canine and lateral incisor; canine fossa).
2. Gently dries area with gauze.
3. Applies topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute.
4. With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.
5. Orient bevel toward bone.
6. Retracts patient’s cheek with gauze, pull tissues taut.
7. Using syringe etiquette, inserts needle 1-2 mm at height of MB fold. **DOES NOT ADVANCE** when adding solution.
8. Aspirates and deposits 1/4 carpule of solution; aspirates once, states ‘positive or negative’ (aspirate).
9. Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.
10. Rinses patient.

**TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE:** 10

### II. MIDDLE SUPERIOR ALVEOLAR
(use yellow 25/27 gauge short needle)

1. Identifies landmarks (MB fold 2nd pre molar).
2. Gently dries area with gauze.
3. Applies topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute.
4. With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe, loosens sheath from behind and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.
5. Orient bevel toward bone.
6. Retracts patient’s cheek with gauze, pull tissues taut.
7. Using syringe etiquette, inserts needle 1-2 mm at height of MB fold. **DOES NOT ADVANCE** when adding solution.
8. Aspirates and deposits 1/4 carpule of solution; aspirates once, states ‘positive or negative’ (aspirate).
9. Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.
10. Rinses patient.

**TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE:** 10

---

Rev. 8/2019 134
### III. POSTERIOR SUPERIOR ALVEOLAR (use yellow 25/27 gauge short needle)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Identifies landmarks (MB fold 2nd mx molar, maxillary tuberosity, zygomatic process).</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Gently dries area with gauze.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Applies topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Orient bevel toward bone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Retract patient’s cheek with gauze, pull tissues taut.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Using syringe etiquette, inserts needle to ¾ depth, in upward, inward, backward direction (in one motion).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Aspirates and deposits ½ carpule of solution; aspirates at least once more; states ‘positive or negative’ (aspirate).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Rinses patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE:** 10  
**TOTAL POINTS EARNED:**

### IV. GREATER PALATINE (use yellow 27 gauge short needle)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Identifies landmarks (jct hard &amp; soft palate, anterior to palatal foramen).</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Gently dries area with gauze.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Orient bevel toward bone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>With syringe in dominant hand (using syringe etiquette), and cotton tipped applicator in non-dominant hand, establishes fulcrum &amp; uses gentle pressure, applying topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute, increasing pressure incrementally.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Moves cotton tipped applicator aside, establishes fulcrum &amp; inserts needle 1-2 mm under mucosa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Aspirates and states ‘positive or negative’ aspirate; if positive, repositions, aspirates and continues deposition deposits ¼ to ½ carpule of solution; observes blanching tissue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Rinses patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE:** 9  
**TOTAL POINTS EARNED:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V. NASOPALATINE (use yellow 27 gauge short needle)</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Identifies landmarks (lateral to incisive papilla).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Gently dries area with gauze.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Orient bevel toward bone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. With syringe in dominant hand (using syringe etiquette), and cotton tipped applicator in non-dominant hand, establishes fulcrum &amp; uses gentle pressure, applying topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute, increasing pressure incrementally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Moves cotton tipped applicator aside, inserts needle 1-2 mm under mucosa, depositing small volume of anesthetic. <strong>Continues applying pressure &amp; slowly advances needle until osseous contact.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Aspirates and states ‘positive or negative’ aspirate; if positive, repositions, aspirates and continues deposition. Deposits 1/4 or less carpule of solution; observes blanching tissue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Rinses patient.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE:** 9 **TOTAL POINTS EARNED:** ____________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VI. INFRAORBITAL (use yellow 25/27 gauge long needle)</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Identifies landmarks (infraorbital foramen, MB fold 1st premolar, needle parallel with long axis of tooth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Gently dries area with gauze.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Applies topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Orient bevel toward bone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Retracts patient’s cheek with gauze, pulls tissues taut.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Using syringe etiquette, establishes fulcrum, inserts needle to approx ½ depth, contacting bone; states osseous contact.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Aspirates and deposits ½ carpule of solution; aspirates at least once more; states ‘positive or negative’ aspirate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Rinses patient and maintain firm pressure on foramen for 1 minute.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE:** 10 **TOTAL POINTS EARNED:** ____________
VII. INFERIOR ALVEOLAR NERVE BLOCK, LINGUAL and LONG BUCCAL NERVE BLOCK

(Use yellow 25/27 gauge long needle)

1. Identifies landmarks, 6-10 mm above occlusal plane, distal to coronoid notch, \( \frac{3}{4} \) distance from notch to pterygomandibular raphe, using long needle; for LB, distal to 2\(^{nd}\) molar.

2. Gently dries area with gauze.

3. Applies topical anesthetic for minimum 1 minute.

4. With palm up, window facing operator, grasps syringe and allows sheath to fall off; tests solution flow.

5. Orient bevel toward bone.

6. Retracts patient’s cheek with gauze, pulls tissues taut, establishes fulcrum.

7. Using syringe etiquette, places barrel of syringe in commissure on contralateral side & inserts needle to \( \frac{3}{4} \) depth.

8. Aspirates and deposits \( \frac{3}{4} \) carpule of solution; re-aspirates throughout procedure; states ‘positive or negative’ aspirate; if positive, repositions, aspirates and continues deposition; for lingual, retracts needle halfway, aspirates, states positive or negative and deposits \( \frac{1}{8} \) carpule. Removes needle and gives LB distal & buccal to 2\(^{nd}\) molar.

9. Withdraws and re-sheaths using scoop technique.

10. Rinses patient.

TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE: 10

OVERALL TECHNIQUE

1. Maintains proper infection control and manages sharps throughout procedure.

2. Communicates with patient throughout procedure; minimizes anxiety, reassures, avoids unnecessary relocation of needle, etc.

3. Accurately records procedure in patient’s chart, including type of anesthetic, amount, and concentration, any adverse reactions. Ex: Administered 34 mg lidocaine 2%, 1:100,000 epi., no complications.

TOTAL POINTS POSSIBLE: 3
STUDENT: ________________________________  Total Correct: __________/48 POSSIBLE
CI: ________________________________________
DATE: _______________________________________

Objective:
Using assigned intraoral photos/images, the student will chart the transitional (mixed) dentition on the chart below with 75% accuracy.

Procedure:
Student is given assigned Case images. Circle the assigned case number in box at top of form.
Using a BLACK OR BLUE pen, student clearly marks each box with “P” for Present tooth, or “A” for Absent tooth. If box is left blank, no credit will be awarded. Illegible, unclear, or marked-out answers will be given no credit.

Evaluation:
Divide total correct by total possible. Remediation required if 75% accuracy not achieved. Initial grade stands.

*ALL sheets (including any scratch paper used) MUST be stapled together with final submission on top when turning in Exercise form for grading.
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM
ALGINATE IMPRESSIONS CLINICAL EXERCISE DHII

STUDENT: ______________________ PATIENT: ______________________
DATE: ________________ FINAL GRADE: ___________ CLINIC INSTRUCTOR: ______________________

Objective: Student will create a maxillary and mandibular impression with 75% accuracy for a passing grade.

Procedure: Set up unit, alert clinic instructor of desire to complete exercise, verbally review HHx and PTP (if working on classmate). Take impression, CI evaluates with C, A, or N. CI to initial top of form. As with all clinical appointments, student is required to maintain proper infection control and manage patient throughout procedure even though CI may not be observing. Student will be evaluated on both maxillary and mandibular impressions. Student is allowed TWO retakes if first impressions are not acceptable.

Criteria: C-competent= 12 points; A-acceptable= 5 points; N-needs development; -0 point

Evaluation: Minimum 75% accuracy.

OVERALL TECHNIQUE
1. Student gathers appropriate supplies and armamentarium for maxillary and mandibular impressions
2. Student gains permission to proceed from clinic instructor
3. Student assesses maxillary and mandibular impressions for accuracy without assistance
4. Student presents impressions to clinic instructor for approval
5. Student disinfects impressions and places in plastic baggie for transport to lab
6. Student pours up casts in a timely manner to minimize distortion of impression (preferably within an hour)
7. Automatic failure if working area is not cleaned and disinfected by student performing impression
8. Automatic failure if impression does not show all gingival margins and vestibule

COMMENTS: ____________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________________

____________________________________ ________________________________
Rev. 8/2019 139
STUDENT: ____________________________ PATIENT: ________________________________

DATE: ___________________ INSTRUCTOR: ________________________________ FINAL GRADE: _______________________

Objective: Student will construct a maxillary and mandibular cast for whitening trays or patient education. All criteria are critical for an acceptable cast and an “N” in any area will result in automatic failure.

Criteria: C-competent A-acceptable N-needs development=0 points Students must achieve 75% to pass competency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINAL CASTS</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Casts surfaces are smooth and free of stone “bubbles”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Casts do not have voids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Casts have adequate vestibule for fabrication of whitening trays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Casts are adequate for chairside presentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Casts have been trimmed of all excess stone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Casts show all gingival margins clearly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Casts or teeth are not broken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Working area is cleaned and disinfected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments: _______________________________________________________________________________________________________________
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA COLLEGE of DENTISTRY
Dental Hygiene Program

WREB Prep. II
SPRING

Objective: Student will select an appropriate patient to qualify for the competency, prepare all necessary forms, arrange for administration of local anesthetic as needed, complete scaling and root planing, and record probe depths and recession on a NSPT patient within 2 hours & 15 mins. Student must achieve 75% accuracy, according to the following criteria. (Competency format similar to WREB clinical exam)

Forms and items needed:
- NCR Calculus Chart
- WREB Candidate Assignment Form (MUST BE SHREDDED AFTER COMPLETION)
- WREB Medication/Anesthesia Dosage Form (MUST BE SHREDDED AFTER COMPLETION)
- WREB Patient Submission/Alternate Submission Sheet
- Blue or black pen

Criteria:
- Recommended that student complete 8 Quads NSPT prior to competency (Includes Fall semester; may be amended by CC or CI)
- Patient should have generalized, heavy/binding subgingival calculus in ONE quadrant
- A minimum of 12 clicks in one quad (may add up to 4 additional teeth from other quadrants to meet minimum 12 clicks)
- Minimum of 3 (three) surfaces must be on molars
- No more than 4 (four) surfaces on mandibular anterior teeth
- May have more than 4 (four) qualifying surfaces on maxillary anterior teeth
- Must have one molar contact; explorer does not pass through contact

Procedure:
- Inform the instructor that a competency exam is to be performed. All paperwork must be completed.
- CI does cursory exam to determine qualification. Student dismissed while CI charts 12 surfaces of qualifying calculus on NCR calculus chart form.
- CI fills out “Candidate Assignment Form” including start and stop time.
- Student administers local anesthetic PRN and removes deposits from submission area.
- Student probes and records 6 probe depths on each tooth in assigned quadrant after calculus removal.
- Student records any gingival recession on facial and lingual aspects of all teeth in assigned treatment quadrant
  - The greatest amount of recession from line angle to line angle should be recorded; a 1mm leeway is given to this measurement
  - Student must record a “0” if recession is NOT present. It is an error if student records recession as 1mm, and recession is not present (no 1mm leeway allowed).
- Student answers the four (4) periodontal assessment questions on an assigned molar in the treatment quadrant.
UNIVERSITY of OKLAHOMA
COLLEGE of DENTISTRY
Dental Hygiene Program

WREB Prep. II
SPRING

Evaluation/Scoring:

- Check-out/evaluation by CI: CI instructs student to chart any remaining deposits and/or areas of trauma on NCR calculus chart. CI instructs student to chart any discrepancies in probe depths or recession greater than 1 mm difference.
- **2 hours & 15 mins** total time using time clock (may be divided into 2 separate appointments with faculty approval)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ERRORS &amp; PENALTIES</th>
<th>POINT DEDUCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient Submission Rejection</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Check-Out</td>
<td>-1 (per minute, maximum of 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recession Error</td>
<td>-3 (maximum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe Error</td>
<td>-1 (each, maximum of 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontal Assessment Items</td>
<td>-0.5 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus Remaining</td>
<td>-6.25 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue Trauma Error</td>
<td>-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Objective: Student will administer N₂O-O₂ for appropriate patient with 75% accuracy.

Procedure: Set up unit. Update HHx, measure vital signs, obtain PTP. Administer N₂O-O₂ sedation. Provide for patient’s recovery. Record administration. Properly manage equipment. CI evaluates by placing a “check mark” in the appropriate box. CI signs top of form.

Criteria: C (Competent) = 1 point, A (Needs Attention) = .5 points, N= (needs development) = (0) point

Evaluation: Minimum 75% accuracy. (16.5/22)

I. EQUIPMENT SET UP & PREPARATION
1. Tanks set up, ensure hoses are properly in place, reservoir bag press-fitted on bottom of tee

2. Place sterilized inner mask inside outer mask and connect to hoses (coaxial tubing)

3. Place scavenger hose with vacuum control block into high volume evacuator and press the on button

4. Press the on button of the flowmeter into the on position

5. Using wrench, slowly loosen one each N₂O and O₂ tank valves

II. PROCEDURE
6. Review Health History, recognize contraindications, measure vital signs

7. Explain procedure to patient and obtain consent

8. Obtain PTP

9. Initiate flow of O₂ at 6-7 L/min (for adults)

10. Turn on the HVE and adjust the vacuum control block lever for scavenging so that the ball floats in the green bar

11. Press the flush button to fill the bag 2/3 full and place nasal hood/mask over patient’s nose and adjust appropriately

12. Adjust flow to maintain bag 2/3 full upon patient exhalation (use O₂ flush to refill bag if it deflates excessively); establish flow rate and maintain this rate throughout the procedure

13. Introduce 1 liter of N₂O and increase by .5-1 liter every 60 seconds (while reducing the O₂ accordingly to maintain flow rate) until sedation is apparent; N₂O should then be added every 3 minutes until proper sedation is achieved

14. Observe patient throughout procedure

III. TERMINATION of PROCEDURE
15. Decrease the N₂O and increase the O₂ to maintain the flow rate and administer 100% O₂

16. 100% O₂ administered a minimum of 5 minutes until patient is fully recovered; establish recovery and remove mask

17. Bleed the remaining gas from the lines (close the valve on the N₂O tank and once the N₂O has bled off, close the valve on the O₂ tank; both gauges should be at zero), rotate the flowmeter levers to the off position

18. Turn the HVE off, press the button on the vacuum control to the off position, press the flowmeter button to the off position

19. Properly document administration record (concentration, flow rate, administration time, recovery)

20. Properly disassemble & disinfect unit, place nasal hoods/masks and connectors in sterilizing bags. Return equipment to the dispensary.

IV. OVERALL TECHNIQUE
21. Maintain proper infection control and manage patient throughout procedure

22. Communicate with patient throughout procedure; minimize anxiety, reassure, adjust flow as necessary
CHECKLIST FOR ADMINISTRATION OF NITROUS OXIDE/OXYGEN SEDATION

✓ Press-fit the reservoir bag onto the bag tee
✓ Place the inner mask inside the outer mask
✓ Connect the mask to the coaxial tubing
✓ Insert the vacuum control block into the HVE and press the button on the vacuum control block to the on position
✓ Press the flowmeter “on” button into the on position (located on the side at the base of the flowmeter; this is not the flush button)
✓ Using the black metal wrench (should be attached to a chain hanging on the N₂O O₂ unit), open the valves of one each nitrous tank and oxygen tank by turning the wrench slowly ¼ turn counter-clockwise (to your left); the gauge should register a reading; open “partial tanks” if available to use remaining gas before using “full tanks”
✓ Review pt’s HHx, recognize contraindications, measure vital signs, and obtain informed consent
✓ Obtain PTP
✓ Rotate the lever on the flowmeter on the oxygen side to 6-7 liters for adults (4-5 liters for children)
✓ Turn on the HVE and adjust the lever on the vacuum control block so that the ball is floating in the green bar
✓ Press the flush button until the reservoir bag is 2/3 full
✓ Secure the mask over the patient’s nose ensuring a good seal (remind the patient to breathe deeply in and out through his/her nose not mouth)
✓ Monitor the reservoir bag
  o If the bag fills over 2/3, reduce the flow of oxygen by a liter until the bag fills to 2/3 upon patient exhalation
  o If the bag collapses, press the flush button to refill the bag to 2/3 full and increase the flow of oxygen by a liter until the bag fills to 2/3 upon patient exhalation
✓ Once the flow rate (L/min) has been established, be sure to maintain this flow rate throughout the procedure
✓ Rotate the nitrous lever on the flowmeter to 1 liter (remember to decrease the oxygen by 1 liter to maintain the flow rate)
✓ Continue to increase nitrous oxide by .5-1 liter every 60 seconds (while reducing the oxygen accordingly). Once sedation is becoming apparent, nitrous should be added every 3 minutes until proper sedation is achieved.
✓ Decrease the nitrous oxide and increase the oxygen toward the end of the procedure until 100 % oxygen is being administered (be sure to maintain the established flow rate)
✓ Administer 100% oxygen for a minimum of 5 minutes before assessing the patient’s full recovery
✓ Once full recovery has been established, remove the mask from the patient’s nose
✓ Rotate the lever for the oxygen down to zero
✓ Close the valve on the nitrous oxide tank by using the wrench and turning clockwise (to your right) until tight. Leave the valve on the oxygen tank open at this time.
✓ Rotate the levers on both the nitrous oxide and the oxygen simultaneously as far as they will go to bleed the remaining gases out of the lines. Once the nitrous oxide ball falls to zero, close the valve on the oxygen tank and turn the flowmeter levers to the off position when the oxygen ball falls to zero.
✓ Turn the HVE off
✓ Press the button on the vacuum control block to the off position
✓ Press the flowmeter button to the off position
✓ Complete the administration documentation in the treatment progress notes (use poor, fair or good for condition of pt)
✓ After patient is dismissed, unassemble the equipment. Wipe any debris off the mask with a wet (water) paper towel. Separate the inner mask from the outer mask and the connectors from the coaxial tubing and place all in a sterilizing bag. The reservoir bag should be removed by rocking back and forth or twisting while gently pulling on the rim and then placed in a sterilizing bag (if it is a blue disposable reservoir bag, it should be disposed of in the regular trash). Disinfect the flowmeter, levers, hoses, vacuum control block and any other parts touched with contaminated gloves. Ensure that the tank content tags accurately reflect the tank contents. Return unit and sterilizing bags to the dispensary.
PATIENT CARE PLAN WORKSHEET - FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY -
NOT A PART OF THE OFFICIAL PATIENT RECORD

Student_________________________________________ Date________________

Patient Chief Concern: ____________________________________________________________________________

**Caries Risk Assessment**

**Caries Risk:** _______________ [Based on Caries Risk Assessment completed in patient’s EHR]

**Recommended dental hygiene interventions**

**CLINICAL CODE AND DESCRIPTION:** __________________________________________________________________

**Pt. EDUCATION:** ____________________________________________________________________________

---

**DDS Exam:** ________________________________________________________________________________

Directions: Consider the patient’s assessment information. Select (X) either “Yes” or “No” for the risk areas present.

**Periodontal Risk Assessment** [1 or more “Yes” responses = risk]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk Area</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (&gt;30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontal assessment indicates signs of active disease</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hx of past diagnosed periodontal disease and/or treatment</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of tobacco products</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systemic Factors: e.g. diabetes and heart disease</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hormonal factors including pregnancy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional deficiencies and/or obesity</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medications</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-gingival restorations or overhanging margins affecting oral health</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruxism and/or clenching</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malocclusion</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-gingival calculus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing teeth (due to periodontitis)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DH/Perio. Diagnosis (utilizing both diagnostic guidelines):** __________________________________________

**Recommended dental hygiene interventions**

**CLINICAL CODE AND DESCRIPTION:** __________________________________________________________________

**Pt. EDUCATION:** ____________________________________________________________________________

---

**Referrals needed:** __________________________________________________________________________

**Oral Cancer Risk Assessments** [1 or more “Yes” responses = risk]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk Area</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family history of head and neck cancer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of tobacco products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic beverage consumption &gt; 3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesions/changes in lesions visible during oral cancer assessment</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: i.e. Human Papilloma Virus, sun exposure</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DH Diagnosis:** ____________________________________________________________________________

**Recommended dental hygiene interventions**

**CLINICAL CODE AND DESCRIPTION:** __________________________________________________________________

---

8/2019 CH

Rev. 8/2019
Pt. EDUCATION: _____________________________

Referrals needed: ___________________________

**Trauma/Other Risk Assessments** [1 or more “Yes” responses = risk]

- Parafucntional habits (e.g., improper brushing, chewing ice, occupational, etc.)
  - Yes ☐
  - No ☐

- Presence of oral piercing(s)
  - Yes ☐
  - No ☐

- Use of smokeless tobacco products
  - Yes ☐
  - No ☐

- Tooth erosion habits (e.g. sucking on lemons, sipping acidic drinks, bulimia)
  - Yes ☐
  - No ☐

- Athletic mouth guard not worn during sporting activities
  - Yes ☐
  - No ☐

- Hx of bruxism or clenching teeth
  - Yes ☐
  - No ☐

DH Diagnosis: _____________________________

Recommended dental hygiene interventions

**CLINICAL CODE AND DESCRIPTION:** _____________________________

Pt. EDUCATION: _____________________________

Referrals needed: ___________________________

### Appointment Sequence with Interventions (CDT Codes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appointment 1</th>
<th>Appointment 2</th>
<th>Appointment 3</th>
<th>Appointment 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DDS Exam:** _____________________________

**REFERRALS:** _____________________________

**RECALL:** _____________________________

Patient Goals:

1. _____________________________

2. _____________________________

3. _____________________________

8/2019 CH
**CLINICAL EVALUATION FORM**

**STUDENT**: [Name]

**PROFESSIONALISM CONCERNS**
- Professional appearance
- Punctuality
- Receptive to feedback
- Positive attitude
- Ethical judgment
- Respectful to others
- Critical thinking

**FACULTY COMMENTS**: [Comment]

**SELF ASSESSMENT**: [Comment]
CLINICAL OPERATIONS SECTION III- Clinical Evaluation Criteria

DH1 and DH2 Clinical Evaluation Criteria

The DH1 and DH2 Clinical Evaluation Criteria documents are utilized to measure clinical performance when providing patient care. The established criteria categorize the student performance utilizing a C (Competent), A (Needs Attention), and N (Needs Development). For those students receiving a determined number of Ns in the same category, remediation is required with the assigned clinic faculty member and may occur in the clinic session where the error occurred. Those students will also receive a point deduction in their overall course grade.

DH1s – 1 N in any category = Remediation with assigned clinic faculty member/1 point overall grade deduction
1 A in any category = .5 point deduction from the final course grade

DH2s –

**FALL:** 1 N in any category = Remediation with assigned clinic faculty member /1 point overall grade deduction
1 A in any category = .5 point deduction from the final course grade

**SPRING:** 1 N in any category = Remediation with assigned clinic faculty member /2 points overall grade deduction
1 A in same category = 1 point deduction from the final course grade
This document is intended to provide guidance to students and faculty on criteria utilized to measure clinical performance when providing patient care. The established degree of skill is based on C-Competent, A-Needs Attention, or N-Needs Development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP</th>
<th>C (Competent)</th>
<th>A (Needs Attention)</th>
<th>N (Needs Development)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Assess | >Comprehensively collects, synthesizes, and presents all appropriate data (i.e. HHx/Meds/Vitals)  
> Identifies patient's subjective statement of reason for appt/CC  
> Identifies areas of concern  
> Uses descriptive terminology | >Collects all appropriate data but does not synthesize information  
> Fails to recognize necessary adaptations in care  
> Unorganized or doesn't adhere to protocol  
> Uncertain of patient's reason for DH visit | >Lack of documentation or differentiation between significant and insignificant findings  
> Fails to ascertain patient's oral concern |
| Diagnose | DH Dx is accurate | >DH Dx case type or clinical dx is inaccurate  
> Requires faculty input to determine DH Dx | >DH Dx both case type and clinical dx inaccurate |
| Plan | >Proposes appropriate and correct plan for appointments  
> Determines appropriate Re-evaluation  
> Reviews Care Plan with the and obtains informed consent as needed | >Omits 2-3 pertinent information and/or associated risks  
> Omits or incorrectly identifies 2-3 factors and related risks  
> Omits 2-3 appropriate DH interventions in plan  
> Slightly incorrect statement of expected outcomes  
> Slightly incorrect appointment sequences proposed  
> Slightly incorrect re-evaluation determined  
> Omits sections of care plan when reviewing with pt | >Omits >3 pertinent information and/or associated risks  
> Omits or incorrectly identifies >3 factors and related risks  
> Omits >3 appropriate DH interventions in plan  
> Incorrect or omitted statement of expected outcomes  
> Incorrect appointment sequences proposed or omitted  
> Slightly incorrect re-evaluation determined  
> Omits sections of care plan when reviewing with pt  
> Failure to obtain informed consent |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implement</th>
<th>Infection Control:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Follows infection control protocol throughout clinical period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHI:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Provides at appropriate time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Provides hand mirror</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Involves patient in planning process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Integrates and logically sequences patient self-care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Assesses patient progress at each appointment; modifies prn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Utilizes motivational interviewing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Sets appropriate pt goals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ergonomics:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral positions attained, efficient ergonomics for operator &amp; pt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time Management:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Prepared prior to clinical session so treatment moves smoothly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Uses time efficiently and effectively</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Seats patient at appropriate time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Follows pt dismissal protocol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patient Management:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Establishes and maintains rapport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Demonstrates concern for patient's well-being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Serves as an advocate for the welfare of patient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Demonstrates confidence/assertiveness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| OHI: |
| >Provides at inappropriate time during appointment |
| >Involves patient in process but chooses illogical sequence |
| >Clinician dominates dialogue |
| >Failure to monitor progress of attainment of goals |
| >Answers to questions indicate inadequate knowledge |

| Ergonomics: |
| Neutral positions not attained, posture of pt and/or clinician affected negatively |

| Time Management: |
| >Demonstrates lack of clinical preparation resulting in minor clinic interruptions |
| >Tardy seating patient |
| >Requires CI prompting to follow pt dismissal protocol |

| Patient Management: |
| >Patient controls or dominates conversation |
| >Does not attempt to establish rapport with patient |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Evaluate</th>
<th>Re-Eval, Retreat, Refer, Maintain:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Refers patient for further care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Provides resources for care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Discussion of attainment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Re-Eval, Retreat, Refer, Maintain: |
| >Refers for care but fails to provide resources for care |
| >Lack of supporting evidence provided to |

| Re-Eval, Retreat, Refer, Maintain: |
| >Fails to refer as needed |
| >Failure to discuss goal attainment w/pt |
| >Failure to address outcomes of |

| Infection Control: |
| >Breaks aseptic chain |
| >Contamination or cross contamination occurs |

| OHI: |
| >Does not involve patient in planning process |
| >Omits patient self-care |
| >Provides at end of appointment |
| >Does not utilize motivational interviewing |

| Ergonomics: |
| Neutral positions not considered for either patient/clinician creating unsafe conditions potentially causing harm |

| Time Management: |
| >Demonstrates lack of clinic preparation resulting in major clinic interruptions |
| >Does not complete procedures in a timely fashion |
| >Tardy for clinic session |
| >Pt dismissal protocol not followed |
| >Late for clinic session resulting in major clinic interruptions |
| >Seats pt unnecessarily late |

<p>| Patient Management: |
| &gt;Lack of rapport |
| &gt;Lack of concern for patient’s well-being |
| &gt;Failure to demonstrate confidence/assertiveness (patient dominates appointment) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Professionalism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of goals related to self-care (BI, PI) <strong>Continuing Care Interval:</strong> &gt; Advises patient of appropriate recall interval <strong>Patient Satisfaction Survey:</strong> &gt; Survey given to patient for completion</td>
<td><strong>Professional appearance:</strong> Maintains exemplary personal appearance and hygiene in accordance with professional appearance policy <strong>Receptive to feedback:</strong> &gt; Communicates with faculty, peers and patients in a respectful manner <strong>Positive attitude:</strong> &gt; Displays positive attitude &gt; Exhibits self-discipline <strong>Ethical judgment/Legal considerations:</strong> &gt; Acts consistently with the ethics of the dental hygiene profession and state regulations &gt; Promotes ethical behavior and high standards of care <strong>Respectful of others:</strong> &gt; Displays respect to faculty, peers, &amp; patients &gt; Serves all patients without discrimination and avoids action that may be interpreted as discriminatory &gt; Conducts clinical activities and develops relationships with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patient regarding treatment outcomes <strong>Continuing Care Interval:</strong> &gt; Inappropriate recall interval</td>
<td><strong>Professional appearance:</strong> &gt; Inappropriate clinic attire &gt; Personal appearance &amp; hygiene are somewhat inadequate <strong>Receptive to feedback:</strong> &gt; Fails to communicate effectively <strong>Positive attitude:</strong> &gt; Exhibits somewhat negative attitude &gt; Self-discipline somewhat lacking <strong>Respectful of others:</strong> &gt; Professional relationships with faculty, peers, and/or patients is lacking <strong>Critical thinking/problem solving:</strong> &gt; Attempts to make decisions without evidence to support &gt; Proceeds inappropriately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommendations</strong> <strong>Continuing Care Interval:</strong> &gt; Omits recall interval <strong>Patient Satisfaction Survey:</strong> &gt; Omits survey</td>
<td><strong>Professional appearance:</strong> &gt; Unprofessional appearance &gt; Inappropriate personal appearance and/or hygiene <strong>Receptive to feedback:</strong> &gt; Inattentive to faculty or patient's needs &gt; Does not follow suggestions/instructions <strong>Positive attitude:</strong> &gt; Displays negative attitude &gt; Lack of self-discipline <strong>Ethical judgment/Legal considerations:</strong> &gt; Demonstrates unethical behavior &gt; Performs an illegal act &gt; Care below standards <strong>Respectful of others:</strong> &gt; Disrespectful to faculty, peers, or patients &gt; Clinical activities lack honesty &amp; responsibility &gt; Discriminates against faculty, peers, or patients &gt; Inappropriate conversations in clinic sessions (whether patients are present or not) <strong>Critical thinking/problem solving:</strong> &gt; Makes decisions that are potentially harmful to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Frequent typographical errors &gt; Documentation is inaccurate or incomplete &gt; Failure to consider patient's needs assessment in treatment options</td>
<td>&gt; Documentation is inaccurate or incomplete &gt; Failure to consider patient's needs assessment in treatment options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Documentation is accurate and complete &gt; Uses professional terminology</td>
<td>&gt; Documentation inadequate or incomplete (lacks detail) &gt; Uses inappropriate terminology &gt; Failure to use appropriate abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Frequent typographical errors &gt; Documentation is inaccurate or incomplete &gt; Failure to consider patient's needs assessment in treatment options</td>
<td>&gt; Inappropriate recall interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; Inappropriate recall interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Survey given to patient for completion</td>
<td>&gt; Omits survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Omit recall interval recommendations</td>
<td>&gt; Omits recall interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Omit survey recommendations</td>
<td>&gt; Omits survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Confidentiality:** > Breaches some aspect of patient confidentiality

**Critical thinking/problem solving:** > Makes decisions that are potentially harmful to
| colleagues that are honest and responsible | Teamwork: | patient | >Somewhat lacking in areas of teamwork | Inappropriate problem solving |
| Critical thinking/problem solving: | Makes evidence-based decisions appropriate for optimal pt. care | >Breaches some aspect of patient confidentiality | >Inconsistent collaboration w/peers |
| Punctual: | >Shows respect and consideration for others by being punctual | >Lacks initiative and collaboration in helping others |
| Prepared: | >Appropriately prepared for clinic sessions | Communication: | >Communication is ineffective and needs improvement |
| Prepared: | >Exhibits organizational ability | Confidentiality: | >Holds professional patient relationships confidential |
| Confidentiality: | >Avoids loud, disruptive and inappropriate conversation | Teamwork: | >Collaborates with others to create a clinic environment that minimizes risk to the patient and allows for effective & efficient care |
| Teamwork: | >Manages conflicts constructively | | >Interacts in a collegial professional manner with peers, faculty and patients |
| Protocol Adherence: | >Adheres to clinical protocol | Communication: | >Communicates with peers, faculty, and patients in an effective, respectful, and professional manner |
| Communication: | >Communicates with peers, faculty, and patients in an respectful, and professional manner | | EIE |
| Identifies relevant normal and possible abnormal findings | >Fails to identify 1-2 normal and possible abnormal findings | >Violates protocol |
| | >Use of incorrect terms | >Violates protocol |
| | >Failure to seek consult | >Communicates with peers, faculty, or patients in disrespectful or unprofessional manner |
| | >Failure to perform EIE |
| Odontogram/ Hard Tissue Charting | >Correctly charts existing and DDS recommended treatment  
>Recognizes possible need for treatment  
>Seeks consultation prn | >Failure to identify <3 existing restorations  
>Failure to identify <3 areas possible decay or faulty restorations  
>Incorrect classification of occlusion | >Failure to chart DDS treatment recommendations  
>Failure to identify >3 existing restorations  
>Failure to recognize >3 areas possible decay or faulty restorations  
>Failure to obtain dental exam  
>Failure to classify occlusion |
|---|---|---|---|
| Perio Assessment | >Performs periodontal charting and assessment with minimal errors  
>Identifies need for consult prn  
>Comprehensively collects and synthesizes all appropriate data  
>Calculates accurate bleeding and plaque indices | >Inaccurate assessment  
>Inaccurate description of gingival tissue  
>Failure to seek consult | >Omits portions of charting (i.e. furcation, mobility)  
>Fails to calculate bleeding and plaque indices |
| Radiographs | >Utilizes radiographs for assessment data  
>Ascertain DDS prescription to expose radiographs  
>Consults faculty regarding appropriate radiographs to expose  
>Identifies anatomical landmarks  
>Identifies existing restorations and possible disease  
>Obtains PTP for retakes | >Failure to display radiographs or utilize for assessment and treatment  
>Radiographs diagnostic but have exposure errors | >Radiographs are non-diagnostic (i.e. taking HBW vs. VBW)  
>Failure to follow radiation safety protocol  
>Failure to obtain PTP for retakes |
| Caries Risk Assess | >Determines accurate CRA  
>Involves patient in appropriate caries prevention therapy | >Inaccurate assessment  
>Requires faculty input in determining appropriate therapy | >Omits CRA  
>Failure to inform patient of oral conditions  
>Failure to involve pt in determining appropriate therapy |
| Instrumentation (Process) | >Demonstrates safe instrument control  
>Activates with appropriate adaptation and stroke pressure | 1-2 of the following  
>inappropriate adaptation  
>inappropriate angulation  
>inappropriate stroke direction or length  
>inappropriate grasp  
>inappropriate fulcrum  
>inappropriate insertion | 3 or more of the "A" criteria |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation (Product)</td>
<td>Refer to Clinical Product Evaluation Table</td>
<td>Refer to Clinical Product Evaluation Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Instrument Care | >Selects correct instruments and maintains sharpness | >Sharpness of 2 instrument inadequate | >Sharpness of 3 or more instruments inadequate  
>Re-shaping of instrument |
| Powered Instrument | >Effectively utilizes powered device  
>Selects appropriate inserts and evacuation method  
>Appropriate equipment setup of powered device  
>Determines considerations for use  
>Proper pt preparation | >Water or power settings inadequate  
>Technique incorrect  
>Insert selection inappropriate  
>Disregards indications for use | >Ineffective or inappropriate use of US scaler  
>Trauma is evident  
>Uses when contraindicated  
>Inappropriate patient preparation |
| Desensitization | >Recognizes need for procedure  
>Appropriately applies  
>Explains rationale to pt  
>Informed consent prior to medicament placement | >Does not recognize need  
>Fails to explain rationale to patient | >Faculty identifies need |
| Air Polishing | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Coronal Polishing | >Selects appropriate polishing agent  
>Effectively removes plaque and stain | >Fails to properly adapt cup to effectively remove all plaque  
>Uses various speeds  
>Fails to use proper fulcrum | >Selects inappropriate polishing agent  
>Inappropriate technique  
>Fails to remove dental biofilm |
| Fluoride | >Appropriate product selection  
>Appropriate application  
>Appropriate post op instructions  
>Informed consent prior to application | >Applies fluoride but fails to observe throughout procedure | >Selects inappropriate product  
>Application inappropriate  
>Fails to provide post op instructions and/or provides incorrect post-op instructions |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anxiety/Pain Control</th>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Faculty Recommendations</th>
<th>No Recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty identifies need for faculty assistance for anxiety/pain control</td>
<td>Faculty identifies need for anxiety/pain control</td>
<td>Does not recognize need for faculty assistance for anxiety/pain control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implant Care</th>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Faculty Recommendations</th>
<th>No Recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recognizes need for procedure</td>
<td>Does not recognize need for procedure</td>
<td>Uses correct instrument</td>
<td>Utilizes incorrect instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follows prescribed technique</td>
<td>Ineffective instrumentation</td>
<td>Documents proper home care instructions in PSDHCP</td>
<td>Fails to provide specific home care instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses correct instrument</td>
<td>Fails to document proper home care instructions in PSDHCP</td>
<td>Omit implant maintenance on PSDHCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Care of Prosthesis</th>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Faculty Recommendations</th>
<th>No Recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procedure completed according to guidelines</td>
<td>Inadequate care</td>
<td>Omit care of prosthesis</td>
<td>Failure to return the prosthesis to pt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orthodontic Care</th>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Faculty Recommendations</th>
<th>No Recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recognizes appropriate clinical intervention</td>
<td>Omits two of the C criteria</td>
<td>Omits more than two of the C criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine appropriate self-care intervention w/ pt</td>
<td>Omit clinical intervention criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educates the pt on risks associated w/ orthodontic therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sealants</th>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Faculty Recommendations</th>
<th>No Recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recognizes need for treatment</td>
<td>Does not recognize need for treatment</td>
<td>Fails to explain rationale to patient</td>
<td>Faculty identifies need for treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriately applies</td>
<td>Fails to provide post op instructions</td>
<td>Failure to gain informed consent prior to placement</td>
<td>Seals incorrect tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explains rationale to patient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides post op instructions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed consent prior to placement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Self-Assessment</th>
<th>Reflection:</th>
<th>Reflection:</th>
<th>Reflection:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate of critical thinking that promotes clinical development</td>
<td>does not indicate use of critical thinking</td>
<td>lacks depth or use of critical thinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifies opportunities for self-improvement</td>
<td>fails to recognize need/opportunity for improvement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiates a goal, initiative, or strategy to achieve clinical objectives for more efficient patient care</td>
<td>fails to recognize goal/strategy for improvement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP</td>
<td>C (Competent)</td>
<td>A (Needs Attention)</td>
<td>N (Needs Development)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess</td>
<td>&gt;Comprehensively collects, synthesizes, and presents all appropriate data (i.e. HHx/Meds/Vitals) &gt; Identifies patient's subjective statement of reason for appt/CC &gt; Identifies appropriate intervention for CC &gt; Identifies areas of concern &gt; Uses descriptive terminology</td>
<td>&gt;Collects all appropriate data but does not synthesize information &gt; Uncertain of patient's reason for DH visit</td>
<td>&gt;Lack of documentation or differentiation between significant and insignificant findings &gt; Fails to ascertain patient's oral concern &gt; Fails to identify appropriate intervention for CC &gt; Fails to recognize necessary adaptations in care &gt; Unorganized or doesn't adhere to protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnose</td>
<td>&gt;DH Dx is accurate</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&gt;DH Dx case type or clinical dx is inaccurate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan</td>
<td>&gt;Enters all pertinent pt information and identifies associated risks &gt; Correctly identifies DH Dx with factors and related risks &gt; Plans appropriate and comprehensive DH interventions &gt; Determines expected outcomes &gt; Proposes appropriate and correct plan for appointments &gt; Determines appropriate Re-evaluation &gt; Reviews Care Plan with the patient and obtains informed consent as needed</td>
<td>&gt;Omits 1 pertinent information and/or associated risks &gt; Omits or incorrectly identifies 1 factors and related risks &gt; Omits 1 appropriate DH intervention in plan &gt; Slightly incorrect statement of expected outcomes &gt; Slightly incorrect appointment sequences proposed &gt; Slightly incorrect re-evaluation determined &gt; Omits sections of care plan when reviewing with pt</td>
<td>&gt;Omits 2 or more pertinent information and/or associated risks &gt; Omits or incorrectly identifies 2 or more factors and related risks &gt; Omits 2 or more appropriate DH interventions in plan &gt; Incorrect or omitted statement of expected outcomes &gt; Incorrect appointment sequence proposed or omitted &gt; Incorrect re-evaluation determined &gt; Omits sections of care plan when reviewing with pt &gt; Failure to obtain informed consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement</td>
<td><strong>Infection Control:</strong> &gt; Follows infection control protocol throughout clinical period <strong>OHI:</strong> &gt; Provides at beginning of appointment &gt; Provides hand mirror &gt; Involves patient in planning process &gt; Integrates and logically</td>
<td><strong>OHI:</strong> &gt; Provides at inappropriate time during appointment &gt; Involves patient in process but chooses illogical sequence &gt; Clinician dominates dialogue <strong>Ergonomics:</strong> &gt; Neutral positions not attained, posture of pt and</td>
<td><strong>Infection Control:</strong> &gt; Breaks aseptic chain &gt; Contamination or cross contamination occurs <strong>OHI:</strong> &gt; Does not involve patient in planning process &gt; Answers to questions indicate inadequate knowledge &gt; Omits patient self-care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rev. 8/2019  156
sequences patient self-care
>Assesses patient progress
at each appointment;
modifies prn
>Utilizes motivational
interviewing
Ergonomics:
>Neutral positions
attained, pt and operator
efficient ergonomics
Time Management:
>Prepared prior to clinical
session so treatment moves
smoothly
>Uses time efficiently and
effectively
>Seats patient at
appropriate time
>Follows pt dismissal
protocol
Patient Management:
>Establishes and maintains
rapport
>Demonstrates concern for
patient's well-being
>Serves as an advocate for
the welfare of patient
>Demonstrates
confidence/assertiveness
clinician affected
negatively
**Time Management:**
>Demonstrates lack of
clinical preparation
resulting in minor clinic
interruptions
>Tardy seating patient
>Requires CI prompting to
follow pt dismissal
protocol
**Patient Management:**
>Patient controls or
dominates conversation
>Does not attempt to gain
rapport with the patient
>Provides at end of
appointment
>Does not utilize
motivational interviewing
**Ergonomics:**
>Neutral positions not
considered for either
patient/clinician creating
unsafe conditions potentially
causing harm
**Time Management:**
>Demonstrates lack of clinic
preparation resulting in
major clinic interruptions
>Does not complete
procedures in a timely
fashion
>Tardy for clinic session
>Pt dismissal protocol not
followed
>Late for clinic session
resulting in major clinic
interruptions
>Seats pt unnecessarily late
**Patient Management:**
>Lack of rapport
>Lack of concern for
patients
>Failure to demonstrate
confidence/assertiveness
(patient dominates
appointment)
Evaluate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Re-Eval, Retreat, Refer, Maintain:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Refers patient for further care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Provides resources for care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Discussion of attainment of goals related to self-care (BI, PI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Appropriate course of treatment provided to pt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuing Care Interval:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Advises patient of appropriate recall interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patient Satisfaction Survey:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Survey completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Re-Eval, Retreat, Refer, Maintain:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Refers for care but fails to provide resources for care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Incomplete assessment of patient needs/outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuing Care Interval:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Inappropriate recall interval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Re-Eval, Retreat, Refer, Maintain:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Fails to refer as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to communicate patient specific needs/appropriate course of action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to recognize outcome of patient therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuing Care Interval:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Omits recall interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patient Satisfaction Survey:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Omits survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation accurate, complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Uses professional terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive attitude:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Displays positive attitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibits self-discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethical judgment/Legal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>considerations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical thinking/problem solving:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctual:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Documentation accurate, complete
- Uses professional terminology
- Documentation inadequate or lacks detail
- Uses inappropriate terminology
- Frequent typographical errors
- Documentation is inaccurate or incomplete
- Failure to consider patient's needs assessment in treatment options
- Failure to use appropriate abbreviation
>Shows respect and consideration for others by being punctual
**Prepared:**
>Appropriately prepared for clinic sessions
>Exhibits organizational ability
**Confidentiality:**
>Holds professional patient relationships confidential
>Avoids loud, disruptive and inappropriate conversation
**Teamwork:**
>Collaborates with others to create a clinic environment that minimizes risk to the patient and allows for effective & efficient care
>Manages conflicts constructively
>Interacts in a collegial professional manner with peers, faculty and patients
**Protocol Adherence:**
>Adheres to clinical protocol
**Communication:**
>Communicates with peers, faculty, and patients in an effective, respectful, and professional manner

>Violates patient's confidentiality
>Loud and disruptive; inappropriate conversation

**Teamwork:**
>Lacks initiative and collaboration in helping others
**Protocol Adherence:**
>Violates protocol
**Communication:**
>Communicates with peers, faculty, or patients in disrespectful or unprofessional manner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EIE</th>
<th>Odontogram/ Hard Tissue Charting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Recognizes need for consult and adaptations in care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Able to identify normal and possible abnormal findings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Uses descriptive terms inadequately</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Does not distinguish significant from insignificant findings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to seek consult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to perform EIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to identify significant findings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Use of incorrect terms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Correctly charts existing and DDS recommended treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Recognizes possible need for treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Seeks consultation prn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to identify &lt;3 existing restorations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to identify &lt;3 areas of possible decay or faulty restorations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to chart DDS treatment recommendations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to identify &gt;2 existing restorations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to recognize &gt;2 areas possible decay or faulty restorations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure to seek dental exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Incorrect classification of occlusion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Perio Assessment | >Performs periodontal charting and assessment without errors  
>Identifies need for consult prn  
>Comprehensively collects and synthesizes all appropriate data  
>Calculates accurate bleeding and plaque indices | >Inaccurate charting of probing depth and assessment  
>Identifies need for consult prn  
>Inaccurate description of tissue appearance | >Incorrect assessment  
>Incomplete charting (furcations, mobility, MGJ, CAL, BOP etc.)  
>Failure to obtain consult |
|---|---|---|
| Radiographs | >Utilizes radiographs for assessment data  
>Ascertains DDS prescription to expose radiographs  
>Consults faculty regarding appropriate radiographs to expose  
>Identifies anatomical landmarks  
>Identifies existing restorations and possible disease  
>Obtains PTP for retakes | >Radiographs are diagnostic but have exposure errors | >Failure to display radiographs or utilize for assessment and treatment  
>Radiographs are non-diagnostic (i.e. taking HBW vs. VBW)  
>Failure to follow radiation safety protocol  
>Failure to obtain PTP for retakes |
| Caries Risk Assess | >Determines accurate CRA  
>Involves pt in appropriate caries prevention therapy | >Inaccurate assessment | >Omits CRA  
>Failure to inform pt of oral conditions  
>Does not include all the appropriate therapy |
| Instrumentation (Process) | >Demonstrates safe instrument control  
>Activates with appropriate adaptation and stroke pressure | 1 of the following  
>Inappropriate adaptation  
>Inappropriate angulation  
>Inappropriate stroke direction or length  
>Inappropriate grasp  
>Inappropriate insertion | 2 or more of the "A" criteria |
| Instrumentation (Product) | Refer to Clinical Product Evaluation Table | Refer to Clinical Product Evaluation Table | Refer to Clinical Product Evaluation Table |
| Instrument Care | >Selects correct instruments and maintains sharpness | >Sharpness of 1 instrument is inadequate | >Sharpness of 2 or more instruments inadequate  
>Faculty assists in instrument selection; sharpness not maintained  
>Re-shaping of instrument |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment Type</th>
<th>Positive Actions</th>
<th>Negative Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Powered Instrument</strong></td>
<td>- Effectively utilizes powered device and selects appropriate inserts</td>
<td>- Inadequate water or power settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Selects appropriate inserts and evacuation method</td>
<td>- Incorrect technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appropriate equipment setup of powered device</td>
<td>- Insert selection inappropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- States considerations and indications for use</td>
<td>- Disregards indications for use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Proper patient preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Desensitization</strong></td>
<td>- Recognizes need for procedure and prepares accordingly</td>
<td>- Does not recognize need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appropriately applies</td>
<td>- Fails to explain rationale to patient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Explains rationale to patient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Informed consent prior to medicament placement</td>
<td>- Faculty identifies need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Fails to obtain informed consent prior to medicament placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Air Polishing</strong></td>
<td>- States considerations and indications for use</td>
<td>- Unable to explain rationale for appropriate agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Informed consent prior to use</td>
<td>- Selects inappropriate agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Selects appropriate agent &amp; explain rationale</td>
<td>- Failure to obtain informed consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appropriate technique and evacuation</td>
<td>- Does not explain rationale for use of air polishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Trauma occurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Did not observe contraindications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Failure to provide appropriate technique or evacuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coronal Polishing</strong></td>
<td>- Selects appropriate polishing agent</td>
<td>- Selects inappropriate agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Effectively removes plaque and stain</td>
<td>- Failure to obtain informed consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Does not explain rationale for use of air polishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Trauma occurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Did not observe contraindications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Failure to provide appropriate technique or evacuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fluoride</strong></td>
<td>- Appropriate product selection</td>
<td>- Selects inappropriate product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Justifies recommendations for pt</td>
<td>- Application inappropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appropriate application</td>
<td>- Fails to provide post op instructions and/or provides incorrect post-op instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appropriate post op instructions</td>
<td>- Does not explain rationale for application and does not encourage treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Informed consent prior to application</td>
<td>- Applies fluoride but fails to observe throughout procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Failure to obtain informed consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anxiety/Pain Control</td>
<td>&gt;Recognizes the need for faculty assistance for anxiety/pain control &gt;Determines appropriate LA for pt &gt;Follows correct LA and/or nitrous oxide administration technique</td>
<td>&gt;Does not recognize need for faculty assistance for anxiety/pain control &gt;Requires faculty consult for appropriate LA for pt &gt;Requires faculty prompting during the administration of LA and/or nitrous oxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implant Care</td>
<td>&gt;Recognizes need for procedure &gt;Follows prescribed technique &gt;Uses correct instrument &gt;Documents correct home care instructions in PSDHCP</td>
<td>&gt;Does not recognize need &gt;Ineffective instrumentation &gt;Fails to document proper home care instructions in PSDHCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care of Prosthesis</td>
<td>&gt;Procedure completed according to guidelines</td>
<td>&gt;Inadequate care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodontic Care</td>
<td>&gt;Recognizes appropriate clinical intervention &gt;Determine appropriate self-care intervention w/ pt &gt;Educates the pt on risks associated w/ orthodontic therapy</td>
<td>&gt;Omits two of the C criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealants</td>
<td>&gt;Recognizes need &gt;Quality of final product acceptable &gt;Procedure completed according to guidelines &gt;Informed consent prior to placement</td>
<td>&gt;Minor technique error &gt;Final product needs attention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Assessment</td>
<td>Reflection: &gt;indicative of critical thinking that promotes clinical development &gt;identifies opportunities for self-improvement &gt;initiates a goal, initiative, or strategy to achieve clinical objectives for more efficient patient care</td>
<td>Reflection: &gt;does not indicate use of critical thinking &gt;fails to recognize need/opportunity for improvement &gt;fails to recognize goal/strategy for improvement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DH I & DH II CLINICAL PRODUCT EVALUATION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DH1</th>
<th></th>
<th>DH2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C PROPHY 0-2 supra</td>
<td>0-2 sub</td>
<td>C PROPHY 0-1 supra</td>
<td>0-1 sub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM 0-4 sub</td>
<td>Plaque/Stain 0-2</td>
<td>PM 0-2 sub</td>
<td>Plaque/Stain 0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma 0</td>
<td>Trauma</td>
<td>D4346 0-1 sub/quad</td>
<td>NSPT 0-1 sub/quad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A PROPHY 3 supra</td>
<td>3-4 sub</td>
<td>A PROPHY 2 supra</td>
<td>2 sub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM 5-6 sub</td>
<td>Plaque/Stain 3-4</td>
<td>PM 3 sub</td>
<td>Plaque/Stain 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma 1-2</td>
<td>Trauma 1-2</td>
<td>D4346 2 sub/quad</td>
<td>NSPT 2 sub/quad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N PROPHY 4+ supra</td>
<td>5+ sub</td>
<td>N PROPHY 3+ supra</td>
<td>3+ sub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM 7+ sub</td>
<td>Plaque/Stain 5+</td>
<td>PM 4+ sub</td>
<td>Plaque/Stain 5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma 3+</td>
<td>Trauma 3+</td>
<td>D4346 3+ sub/quad</td>
<td>NSPT 3+ sub/quad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DH1s – 1 N in any category = Remediation with assigned clinic faculty member / 1 point deduction from the final course grade  
1 A in any category = .5 point deduction from the final course grade

DH2s  
**FALL:** 1 N in any category = Remediation with assigned clinic faculty member / 1 point deduction from the final course grade  
1 A in any category = .5 point deduction from the final course grade  
**SPRING:** 1 N in any category = Remediation with assigned clinic faculty member / 2 point deduction from the final course grade  
1 A in any category = 1 point deduction from the final course grade
### ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anes</td>
<td>Anesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approx.</td>
<td>approximate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appt</td>
<td>appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>aspirin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAP</td>
<td>as soon as possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.i.d.</td>
<td>twice a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bilat.</td>
<td>bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP</td>
<td>blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWX</td>
<td>bitewing radiographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>biopsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>chief complaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/C</td>
<td>complete dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/P</td>
<td>complete maxillary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>denture/mandibular partial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca</td>
<td>cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cau.</td>
<td>Caucasian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC</td>
<td>Complete blood count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Congestive heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNS</td>
<td>Central nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cont.</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPD</td>
<td>Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVA</td>
<td>Cerebral vascular attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVD</td>
<td>Cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>discontinue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>dental hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOB</td>
<td>date of birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX</td>
<td>diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBV</td>
<td>Epstein Barr Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKG or ECG</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEG</td>
<td>Electroencephalogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endo</td>
<td>Endodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>Ear, nose and throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eval</td>
<td>evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext.</td>
<td>extract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMX</td>
<td>Full Mouth survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPD</td>
<td>Fixed Prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBV</td>
<td>Hepatitis B Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHx</td>
<td>health history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDDM -</td>
<td>Insulin Dependent Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM</td>
<td>Intramuscular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mand.</td>
<td>mandibular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rev. 8/2019
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM
Last approved by the ASA House of Delegates on October 15, 2014

Current definitions (NO CHANGE) and Examples (NEW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASA PS Classification</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Examples, including, but not limited to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASA I</td>
<td>A normal healthy patient</td>
<td>Healthy, non-smoking, no or minimal alcohol use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA II</td>
<td>A patient with mild systemic disease</td>
<td>Mild diseases only without substantive functional limitations. Examples include (but not limited to): current smoker, social alcohol drinker, pregnancy, obesity (30 &lt; BM &lt; 40), well controlled DM/HTN, mild lung disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA III</td>
<td>A patient with severe systemic disease</td>
<td>Substantive functional limitations; One or more moderate to severe diseases. Examples include (but not limited to): poorly controlled DM or HTN, COPD, morbid obesity (BMI ≥40), active hepatitis, alcohol dependence or abuse, implanted pacemaker, moderate reduction of ejection fraction, ESRD undergoing regularly scheduled dialysis, premature infant PCA &lt; 60 weeks, history (&gt;3 months) of MI, CVA, TIA, or CAD/stents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA IV</td>
<td>A patient with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life</td>
<td>Examples include (but not limited to): recent (&lt; 3 months) MI, CVA, TIA, or CAD/stents, ongoing cardiac ischemia or severe valve dysfunction, severe reduction of ejection fraction, sepsis, DIC, ARD or ESRD not undergoing regularly scheduled dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA V</td>
<td>A moribund patient who is not expected to survive without the operation</td>
<td>Examples include (but not limited to): ruptured abdominal/thoracic aneurysm, massive trauma, intracranial bleed with mass effect, ischemic bowel in the face of significant cardiac pathology or multiple organ/system dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA VI</td>
<td>A declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The addition of “E” denotes Emergency surgery: (An emergency is defined as existing when delay in treatment of the patient would lead to a significant increase in the threat to life or body part)

These definitions appear in each annual edition of the ASA Relative Value Guide®. There is no additional information that will help you further define these categories.
axiUm CHARTING LEGEND

axiUm Charting Legend

CARIES/ LOSS TOOTH STRUCTURE/ CONDITIONS:

Diastema between 6 and 7

RESTORATIONS:

Sealant D1351

Amalgam D2970

Temporary Crown D2752

Porcelain to Metal Crown D2740

Implant-retained Porcelain to Metal Crown D6010 D2752

Porcelain Labial Veneer D2962

Lingual Bar D8220

Full Cast Gold FPD D6212 Pontic D6792 Retainer

* Add the composite to the buccal surface then select the tooth, right click and choose “Tooth Details” uncheck the paint radio button and remove as much of the composite as is necessary and click “OK”.

Rev. 8/2019 167
# DENTAL CARIES CHARTING

## CLASSIFICATION: LOCATION

### Class I.
Cavities in pits or fissures
- a. Occlusal surfaces of premolars and molars
- b. Facial and lingual surfaces of molars
- c. Lingual surfaces of maxillary incisors

### Class II.
Cavities in proximal surfaces of premolars and molars

### Class III.
Cavities in proximal surfaces of incisors and canines that do not involve the incisal angle

### Class IV.
Cavities in proximal surfaces of incisors or canines that involve the incisal angle

### Class V.
Cavities in the cervical 1/3 of facial or lingual surfaces (not pit or fissure)

### Class VI.
Cavities on incisal edges of anterior teeth and cusp tips of posterior teeth

## APPEARANCE

### Class I.

![Class I Appearance Image]

### Class II.

![Class II Appearance Image]

### Class III.

![Class III Appearance Image]

### Class IV.

![Class IV Appearance Image]

### Class V.

![Class V Appearance Image]

### Class VI.

![Class VI Appearance Image]

## METHOD OF EXAMINATION

### Class I.
Direct or indirect visual
Radiographs not useful

### Class II.
Early caries: by radiographs only
Moderate caries not broken through from proximal to occlusal:
Visual by color changes in tooth and loss of translucency
Extensive caries involving occlusal:
direct visual

### Class III.
Early caries: by radiographs or transillumination
Moderate caries not broken through to lingual or facial:
1. Visual by tooth color change
2. Radiograph
Extensive caries; direct visual

### Class IV.
Visual
Transillumination

### Class V.
Direct visual: dry surface for vision
Dull probe to distinguish demineralization: whether rough or hard and unbroken
Areas may be sensitive to touch

### Class VI.
Direct visual
May be discolored
### EXTRA ORAL-INTRA ORAL EXAM TERMINOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S = SIZE</th>
<th>C = CONSISTENCY</th>
<th>L = LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>measure in mm or cm</td>
<td>described as ‘when pressed on, not when rubbed on’</td>
<td>localized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length</td>
<td>soft</td>
<td>generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>spongy</td>
<td>lateral border of tongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>resilient</td>
<td>floor of mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single</td>
<td>indurated</td>
<td>buccal mucosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiple</td>
<td>fluctuant (fluid filled)</td>
<td>tonsillar pillar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coalescing</td>
<td>usually can't be seen</td>
<td>vermilion border</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COLOR

erythemic
erythematic
pallor
gray
brown
black
pink
coral
salmon
red
magenta

*Color combinations:*
bluish-gray
blue white etc

### SHAPE

round
oval
elevated
depressed
flat
linear
circular
regular
irregular
rectangular

### LESION

macule
patch
erosion
ulcer
wheal
scar
fissure
sinus
papule
plaque
nodule
tumor
vesicle
pustule
bulla
cyst

### CONSISTENCY

papillary
turquoise
corrugated
crusted
fissured
folded

### LOCATION

localized
generalized
lateral border of tongue
floor of mouth
buccal mucosa
tonsillar pillar
vermilion border

### SYMPTOMS

asymptomatic
painful
burning
throbbing
dull ache
sharp pain
seeping
numbness
tingling

### DURATION

hours
days
weeks
months
years

---

**S = SIZE**
- measure in mm or cm
- length
- width
- height
- single
- multiple
- coalescing

**C = COLOR**
- erythemic
- erythematic
- pallor
- gray
- brown
- black
- pink
- coral
- salmon
- red
- magenta

*Color combinations:*
- bluish-gray
- blue white etc

**S = SHAPE**
- round
- oval
- elevated
- depressed
- flat
- linear
- circular
- regular
- irregular
- rectangular

**L = LESION**
- macule
- patch
- erosion
- ulcer
- wheal
- scar
- fissure
- sinus
- papule
- plaque
- nodule
- tumor
- vesicle
- pustule
- bulla
- cyst

**C = CONSISTENCY**
- described as ‘when pressed on, not when rubbed on’
- soft
- spongy
- resilient
- indurated
- fluctuant (fluid filled)
- usually can't be seen

*Attached how?*
- pedunculated
- sessile

**S = SURFACE TEXTURE**
- described as ‘when rubbed on, not when pressed on’
- smooth
- rough

---

Rev. 8/2019 169
INFECTION CONTROL TERMINOLOGY

ANTISEPTIC
Chemical agent that is used to inhibit or kill microorganisms on tissue surfaces. (Ex: handwash agent)

ASEPSIS
Removal or destruction of disease or infected material. Includes sterile condition obtained by removing or killing organisms.

ASEPTIC TECHNIQUE (ASEPSIS)
The use of procedures that break the cycle of infection and ideally eliminate cross contamination

AUTOGENOUS INFECTION
Self-Produced infection Ex: Candidiasis (Yeast)

BACTEREMIA
Presence of bacteria in the blood. Demonstrated by blood culture. Antibiotic treatment is specific to the organism found and appropriate to the location of infection

BACTERIOCIDAL
A chemical agent which is capable of directly killing target microorganisms

BACTERIOSTATIC
A chemical that is capable of inhibiting the growth and metabolism of a target microorganism but does NOT directly kill the microbe

CLEANING
Physical removal of debris and reduction of microorganisms present. First step in decontamination

CROSS-CONTAMINATION
Passage of microorganisms from one person or inanimate object to another

CROSS INFECTION
Passage of microorganisms from one person to another

DISINFECTION
The use of chemical agents to accomplish the destruction of disease-causing microorganisms, but not necessarily all pathogens or resistant spores on inanimate objects or surfaces
IATROGENIC INFECTION
Infection caused by treatment or diagnostic procedures

NOSOCOMIAL INFECTION
Infection acquired during hospitalization

OPPORTUNISITIC INFECTION
Infection caused by normally non-pathogenic microorganism in a host whose resistance has been decreased or compromised

PATHOGEN
Any microorganism capable of producing disease

SEPTICEMIA
Systemic infection in which pathogens are present in the circulating bloodstream having spread from an infection in any part of the body. Diagnosed by blood culture and vigorously treated with antibiotics. Also called "blood poisoning".

STERILIZATION
Destruction or removal of all forms of life, with particular reference to microbial organisms. The limiting requirement is destruction of heat resistant bacterial spores

SEPSIS
Infection, contamination
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRUG NAME</th>
<th>Dosage</th>
<th>Prescribed for</th>
<th>Pharmacologic Class</th>
<th>Drug Interactions</th>
<th>Adverse Reactions</th>
<th>Contraindications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lisinopril</td>
<td>10mg once per day</td>
<td>Hypertension</td>
<td>ACE inhibitor</td>
<td>Allopurinol, NSAIDs</td>
<td>Orthostatic effects, headaches, fatigue, rash, hyperkalemia</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity to Lisinopril, hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortho Tri-Cyclen</td>
<td>1 tablet per day</td>
<td>Prevention of pregnancy</td>
<td>Oral contraceptive</td>
<td>Antibiotics reduce effectiveness; patient must be warned to use additional form of birth control</td>
<td>Increased varicose veins, migraines, edema, venous thrombosis, MI</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity to Ortho Tri-Cyclen; should not be used by women who have past hx of MI or stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amlodipine</td>
<td>5mg once per day</td>
<td>Hypertension</td>
<td>Calcium channel blocker</td>
<td>MAOIs may enhance effects</td>
<td>Gingival enlargement, peripheral edema</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity to amlodipine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OCCLUSION

Normal (Ideal) Occlusion
Molar relationship: mesiolabial cusp of maxillary first permanent molar occludes with the buccal groove of the mandibular first permanent molar.

Malocclusion
Class I: Neutral occlusion.
Molar relationship: same as Normal, with malposition of individual teeth or groups of teeth.

Class II: Distocclusion.
Molar relationship: buccal groove of the mandibular first permanent molar is distal to the mesiolabial cusp of the maxillary first permanent molar by at least the width of a premolar.
Division 1: mandible is retruded and all maxillary incisors are protruded.

Class II: Distocclusion.
Division 2: mandible is retruded and one or more maxillary incisors are retruded.

Class III: Mesioclusion.
Molar relationship: buccal groove of the mandibular first permanent molar is mesial to the mesiolabial cusp of the maxillary first permanent molar by at least the width of a premolar.
ODONTOGRAM 101

To Access Pt Odontogram:

1. Select pt in Rolodex
2. Select Electronic Health Record on left side of screen
3. Odontogram is the picture representation of dentition on top ½ of screen

To Add “FINDING” to odontogram:

1. Select “Tx History” tab, found on bottom half of page
2. Select icon of file folder with green +
3. A new tab “Chart Add” will appear
4. Under “Quick List” 3 options are available: “Findings” “Dental Tx” and “Medical Tx”

***Here you can see different EXPANDABLE categories that will appear once you select one of the options listed above
5. After locating the condition or disease/abnormality that needs to be charted, select the appropriate choice
6. Click on Tooth # or Surface the finding or treatment refers to on the odontogram

***If the OUCOD did not perform this treatment, it is a “Finding”
7. After selecting tooth or tooth surface, click icon of Tooth with various colored arrows on all corners, This will chart the finding or condition as a “Finding” in this patient’s mouth

To Add “PLANNED TREATMENT” to odontogram:

1. Repeat Steps 1-6 above
2. Once tooth or surface is selected, click on icon of Tooth with a YELLOW “P”
3. This will chart the planned treatment for selected tooth or surface

To DELETE findings or planned treatment from odontogram:

1. Select “Tx History” tab, found on bottom half of page of Electronic Health Record
2. Locate and choose correct category on right side (“Condition” is any previous treatment not completed at COD, or any condition charted; Planned; Completed; etc.)
3. Click File Folder with RED X
4. Confirm you want to delete this finding or planned treatment
5. Entry has been deleted

***NOTES***
If finding or treatment needed is not listed under “Quick List” tab, locate “Full List” or “Search” tab for more options

Example: Adding attrition as a finding:
   Chart Add-> Findings (Under Quick List) -> Disease/Abnormalities -> Incisal/Occlusal Attrition -> Select tooth/teeth surfaces on odontogram -> Tooth icon with multiple colored arrows (Finding icon)
ODONTOGRAM 101 part II

To chart MISSING tooth:

1. Select appropriate tooth on odontogram (Click on Tooth #)
2. Right click, scroll and select “Missing”
3. A RED “M” will appear in place of the tooth figure

To UNDO charting of MISSING tooth

1. Select appropriate tooth on odontogram (Click on Tooth #)
2. Right click, scroll and select “Undo Missing”
3. The tooth figure will return in place of the RED “M”

To Change PRIMARY/PERMANENT

1. Select appropriate tooth on odontogram (Click on Tooth #)
2. Right click, scroll and select “Age Change”
3. Tooth will change to Letter for primary, # for permanent and figure will correspond
   * EXACT SAME PROCEDURE TO CHANGE AGAIN/UNDO CHANGE*

To Quickly access all important “TOOTH HISTORY”

1. Select appropriate tooth on odontogram (Click on Tooth #)
2. Right click, scroll and select “Show tx history”
3. Look at bottom part of listed tx history
4. Under current clinician’s name, the appropriate tooth # selected will display the most current tx history or tooth finding

To see the most current “PERIO CHART” with odontogram:

1. On same row as “Tx History” tab, select “PERIO” tab
2. Current perio chart will appear along with odontogram figures
   * Facial surfaces appear on TOP ROW with lingual surfaces on BOTTOM ROW for MAXILLARY arch; this is OPPOSITE for mandibular arch.
**PAPER PERIODONTAL CHARTING EXAMPLE**

- **Current date here**
- **Subsequent recall/maint appts:** changes in probe depths, 4+, BOP.
  
  - If change in recession, write date & # in area above tooth number

- **Student initial next to box; CI initial/stamp**
PTP MONOLOGUE
INITIAL VISIT PTP MONOLOGUE

Student States:
Patient presents as a ________________________________(age, sex) in apparent poor, fair, good health with no chief complaint/chief complaint of "______________________________".

Pt’s medical hx includes_______________________________

Patient is currently taking:
______________________________________________ (meds) for ____________________________________________ (reason for meds).

Dental considerations related to medication_______________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________

Patient states _________________________________ (drug allergies/sensitivity/NKDA) to the following meds:
______________________________________________________________ with a reaction of ________________________________.

The patient’s last radiographs were: FMX __________ BWX ____________ PANO __________

Patient’s vitals are: BP ___________, Pulse ___________BPM, Respirations _______RPM.
SUBSEQUENT VISIT PTP MONOLOGUE

Student states:

This is appointment no. _________________ with patient (state name)

There have been no changes/changes in health history from the last appointment.

If so, what changes?________________________________________

Pt’s medical hx includes_____________________________________

Patient is currently taking: ________________________________(meds)
for ______________________________________________________ (reason for meds).

Dental considerations related to medication______________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________________________________________

Patient states _________________________________(drug allergies/sensitivity/NKDA) to the following meds:
______________________________________________________________________________________________

with a reaction of ____________________________________________.

The patient’s last radiographs were: FMX __________
BWX______________PANO______________

Patient’s vitals are: BP ________, Pulse__________BPM,
Respirations_______RPM.

Last appointment we completed: ________________________________________

Today I plan to accomplish:
______________________________________________________________________________________________
PERIODONTAL CLASSIFICATION

Staging and Grading Periodontitis

The 2017 World Workshop on the Classification of Periodontal and Peri-Implant Diseases and Conditions resulted in a new classification of periodontitis characterized by a multidimensional staging and grading system. The charts below provide an overview. Please visit perio.org/2017wwdc for the complete suite of reviews, case definition papers, and consensus reports.

### PERIODONTITIS: STAGING

Staging intends to classify the severity and extent of a patient’s disease based on the measurable amount of destroyed and/or damaged tissue as a result of periodontitis and to assess the specific factors that may attribute to the complexity of long-term case management.

Initial stage should be determined using clinical attachment loss (CAL). If CAL is not available, radiographic bone loss (RBL) should be used. Tooth loss due to periodontitis may modify stage definition. One or more complexity factors may shift the stage to a higher level. See perio.org/2017wwdc for additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Periodontitis</th>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th>Stage II</th>
<th>Stage III</th>
<th>Stage IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Severity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdental CAL (at site of greatest loss)</td>
<td>1 – 2 mm</td>
<td>3 – 4 mm</td>
<td>≥5 mm</td>
<td>≥5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBL Coronal third (&lt;15%)</td>
<td>Coronal third (15% - 33%)</td>
<td>Extending to middle third of root and beyond</td>
<td>Extending to middle third of root and beyond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooth loss (due to periodontitis)</td>
<td>No tooth loss</td>
<td>≤4 teeth</td>
<td>≥5 teeth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complexity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In addition to Stage II complexity:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Max. probing depth ≤4 mm</td>
<td>• Max. probing depth ≤5 mm</td>
<td>• Probing depths ≥6 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mostly horizontal bone loss</td>
<td>• Mostly horizontal bone loss</td>
<td>• Vertical bone loss ≥3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Furcation involvement Class II or III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Moderate ridge defects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extent and distribution</td>
<td>Add to stage as descriptor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For each stage, describe extent as:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Localized (&lt;30% of teeth involved);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Generalized; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Molar/incisor pattern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERIODONTALITIS: GRADING
Grading aims to indicate the rate of periodontitis progression, responsiveness to standard therapy, and potential impact on systemic health.
Clinicians should initially assume grade B disease and seek specific evidence to shift to grade A or C.
See perio.org/2017wwdc for additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Progression</th>
<th>Grade A: Slow rate</th>
<th>Grade B: Moderate rate</th>
<th>Grade C: Rapid rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary criteria</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct evidence of progression</td>
<td>Radiographic bone loss or CAL</td>
<td>No loss over 5 years</td>
<td>&lt;2 mm over 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect evidence of progression</td>
<td>% bone loss / age</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>0.25 to 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case phenotype</td>
<td>Heavy biofilm deposits with low levels of destruction</td>
<td>Destruction commensurate with biofilm deposits</td>
<td>Destruction exceeds expectations given biofilm deposits; specific clinical patterns suggestive of periods of rapid progression and/or early onset disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade modifiers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk factors</td>
<td>Smoking</td>
<td>Non-smoker</td>
<td>&lt;10 cigarettes/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>Normoglycemic/no diagnosis of diabetes</td>
<td>HbA1c &lt;7.0% in patients with diabetes</td>
<td>HbA1c ≥7.0% in patients with diabetes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2017 World Workshop on the Classification of Periodontal and Peri-Implant Diseases and Conditions was co-presented by the American Academy of Periodontology (AAP) and the European Federation of Periodontology (EFP).

# GUIDELINES FOR PRESCRIBING DENTAL RADIOGRAPHS

## PATIENT AGE AND DENTAL DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF ENCOUNTER</th>
<th>PATIENT WITH PRIMARY DENTITION (PRIOR TO Eruption of First Permanent Tooth)</th>
<th>PATIENT WITH TRANSITIONAL DENTITION (AFTER Eruption of First Permanent Tooth)</th>
<th>PATIENT WITH PERMANENT DENTITION (PRIOR TO Eruption of Third Molars)</th>
<th>ADULT, DENTATE OR PARTIALLY EDENTULES</th>
<th>ADULT, EDENTULES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Patient* being evaluated for oral diseases</td>
<td>Individualized radiographic exam consisting of selected periapical views and/or posterior bitewings if proximal surfaces cannot be visualized or probed. Patients without evidence of disease and with open proximal contacts may not require a radiographic exam at this time.</td>
<td>Individualized radiographic exam consisting of posterior bitewings and panoramic exam or posterior bitewings and selected periapical images.</td>
<td>Individualized radiographic exam consisting of posterior bitewings with panoramic exam or posterior bitewings and selected periapical images.</td>
<td>Individualized radiographic exam, based on clinical signs and symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recall Patient** with clinical caries or at increased risk for caries</td>
<td>Posterior bitewing exam at 6-12 month intervals if proximal surfaces cannot be examined visually or with a probe</td>
<td>Posterior bitewing exam at 6-18 month intervals</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recall Patient** with no clinical caries and not at increased risk for caries</td>
<td>Posterior bitewing exam at 12-24 month intervals if proximal surfaces cannot be examined visually or with a probe</td>
<td>Posterior bitewing exam at 18-36 month intervals</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient (New and Recall) for monitoring of dentofacial growth and development, and/or assessment of dental/skeletal relationships</td>
<td>Clinical judgment as to need for and type of radiographic images for evaluation and/or monitoring of dentofacial growth and development or assessment of dental and skeletal relationships</td>
<td>Clinical judgment as to need for and type of radiographic images for evaluation and/or monitoring of dentofacial growth and development, or assessment of dental and skeletal relationships, panoramic or periapical exam to assess developing third molars</td>
<td>Usually not indicated for monitoring of growth and development. Clinical judgment as to the need for and type of radiographic image for evaluation of dental and skeletal relationships.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient with other circumstances including, but not limited to, proposed or existing implants, other dental and craniofacial pathoses, restorative/endodontic needs, treated periodontal disease and caries remineralization</td>
<td>Clinical judgment as to need for and type of radiographic images for evaluation and/or monitoring of these conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# A1C Level Conversion Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1C level</th>
<th>Estimated average blood sugar level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 percent</td>
<td>97 mg/dL (5.4 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 percent</td>
<td>126 mg/dL (7 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 percent</td>
<td>154 mg/dL (8.5 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 percent</td>
<td>183 mg/dL (10.2 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 percent</td>
<td>212 mg/dL (11.8 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 percent</td>
<td>240 mg/dL (13.3 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 percent</td>
<td>269 mg/dL (14.9 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 percent</td>
<td>298 mg/dL (16.5 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 percent</td>
<td>326 mg/dL (18.1 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 percent</td>
<td>355 mg/dL (19.7 mmol/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.mayoclinic.org
VITAL SIGN PROTOCOL, ANTIBIOTIC PROPHYLAXIS, IMMUNE SUPPRESSED PATIENTS


VITAL SIGN PROTOCOL
G-19

ENDOCARDITIS ANTIBIOTIC PROPHYLAXIS FOR CARDIAC CONDITIONS
G-20

ANTIBIOTIC PROPHYLAXIS FOR PATIENTS WITH PROSTHETIC JOINTS
G-22

IMMUNE SUPPRESSED PATIENTS
G-23
DENTAL HYGIENE PATIENT SURVEY
The University of Oklahoma
College of Dentistry, Dental Hygiene Program

Clinical Site: _______________________________    Date: _______________________________

HOW ARE WE DOING?
The University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry (OUCOD) Dental Hygiene Program is dedicated to providing the highest quality oral health care to our patients. What you think of our services is very important to us in meeting our goal of quality care. Individual answers are confidential. Please take a few minutes to complete this survey and drop it in the box as you exit the clinic.

Please check the box that best describes your opinion using the following key:

4 = Strongly Agree    3 = Agree    2 = No Opinion    1 = Disagree    0 = Strongly Disagree

1. I received professional and competent care by the dental hygiene student. Student name_______________________________
2. Policies were made clear to me.
3. The student seemed organized and efficient.
4. The student thoroughly informed me of the status of my oral health.
5. The student explained what was going to happen before each procedure.
6. The student made me feel protected from catching a disease or infection.
7. The student kept discomfort to a minimum.
8. I was informed of when I need to return for my next appointment.
9. The instructor treated me with courtesy and respect. Instructor name_______________________________
10. I will refer my friends and/or family to this clinic.
11. Receptionist and staff treated me with courtesy and respect.

The following questions are optional and individual answers will be kept confidential.

Age: ____________ Gender: Male Female

Race/Ethnic Background:
  a. White/Caucasian  d. Hispanic
  b. Black  e. Asian
  c. Native American  f. Other

Please circle the letter that includes your family income level:
  a. less than $16,000 per year
  b. between $16,001 and $49,999 per year
  c. $50,000 or more per year

Please circle the letter that indicates the highest level of education you have completed:
  a. less than high school  d. Associate degree
  b. high school  e. Baccalaureate degree
  c. some college or trade school coursework  f. Graduate degree

We welcome additional comments on the back. Thank you very much for your time and assistance.

11/18/15
INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOWING ROOT PLANING

PROCEDURE: Root planing is a procedure whereby the roots of the teeth are cleaned and smoothed, even below the gumline, to remove deposits of plaque, calculus (tartar) and other irritants which contribute to your periodontal disease. Root planing combined with your daily effective plaque control should improve your periodontal condition.

MOUTH RINSES: Following the appointment, you may rinse with warm water, or warm salt water (1 tsp. to 8 oz of warm water). You may rinse as often as you feel is necessary. Rinsing will help keep your mouth clean and promote healing. Use any prescribed mouthrinse as directed.

ORAL HYGIENE: Brush very thoroughly, but gently, as you have been directed. Follow any additional plaque control measures that you have been shown. A clean mouth heals faster.

BLEEDING: You may notice some blood clots or minor oozing of blood immediately following the appointment. Do not attempt to wipe the clots away. Continue to clean your mouth as instructed. The gums may even bleed slightly for a few days but this is normal and should gradually decrease over time. If heavy bleeding occurs, please call.

DISCOMFORT: There may be some discomfort following root planing for a day or two. If necessary, you may take a mild pain medication that you normally take for a headache (such as Tylenol). If pain is persistent, please call. Occasionally, an abscess will occur. You may also notice sensitivity to cold, heat and certain foods (such as sweets) but this should gradually diminish. Good plaque control will help, but please advise us if the sensitivity persists.

ANESTHETIC: If a local anesthetic was used during your appointment, be careful that you do not bite your lips or tongue if they are numb. The numbness will last approximately 1-4 hours.

ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS: PHONE NUMBER:
DIRECTIONS FOR CARE AFTER TREATMENT WITH FLUORIDE VARNISH

After the application you will feel a coating and may notice a difference in color while the varnish remains on your teeth. To obtain the maximum benefit during the 4-6 hour treatment period, we ask that you take the following care after you leave our clinic:

- Do not remove the varnish by brushing or flossing for at least 4-6 hours.
- If possible, wait until tomorrow morning to resume normal oral hygiene.
- Eat a soft food diet during the treatment period.
- Avoid hot drinks and products containing alcohol (i.e.: beverages, oral rinses, etc.) during the treatment period.

A thorough brushing and flossing will easily remove any remaining varnish. Your teeth will return to the same shine and brightness as before the treatment.
NON-WORKING ULTRASONIC EVALUATION FORM
University of Oklahoma College of Dentistry
Dental Hygiene Program

Clinic_____________________________Date_____________________________

Type of Ultrasonic___________________________________________________

What is not functioning? _____________________________________________

Has the unit been checked by an instructor? Y N
If yes, proceed to the following questions.

Does unit power ‘on’ when plugged in? Y N
Does unit make strange sound when in use?
   In mouth? Y N
   Not in mouth? Y N
Are cords unraveling or wires exposed? Y N
Are cords not functioning as intended? Y N
Does water flow as expected from tip? Y N
Does water flow as expected from handle (without tip inserted)? Y N
Does insert tip move when foot pedal is depressed? Y N
Does speed adjustment work? Y N
Has unit been disinfected before reporting as damaged? Y N

Please add any remarks you feel would be beneficial in repairing this unit.
_________________________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________

Student signature ___________________________________________________________________

Clinic Instructor signature_________________________________________________________________
# Identified Clinical Deficiencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student</th>
<th>Deficiency</th>
<th>Date Identified/CI</th>
<th>Actions Taken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rev. 8/2019 190
CLINICAL OPERATIONS SECTION VII- Student Sign-Up Forms
## DENTAL EXAM SIGN-UP

EXAMINER: ___________________________ DDS  DATE: __________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>STUDENT NAME</th>
<th>PATIENT INITIALS &amp; CHART #</th>
<th>DATE of LAST EXAM</th>
<th>NEW X-RAYS (circle)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXAMINER: ___________________________ DDS  DATE: __________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>STUDENT NAME</th>
<th>PATIENT INITIALS &amp; CHART #</th>
<th>DATE of LAST EXAM</th>
<th>NEW X-RAYS (circle)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES  NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rev. 8/2019
### RADIOGRAPHY SIGN-UP FORM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit #</th>
<th>Student Name</th>
<th>Circle Radiographs Planned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HBX VBW PA FMX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students taking BWX and PAs will be given first priority during each clinic session.*